PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

Date of Testing:
08/13/18 - 08/27/18
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
1M1808210161-01-R1.A3L

FCC ID: **A3LSMA600T**

APPLICANT: **SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.**

DUT Type: Portable Handset
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model: SM-A600T

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR		
			1g Head (W/kg)	1g Body-Worn (W/kg)	1g Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.11	0.20	0.31
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	< 0.1	0.67	1.29
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.12	0.19	0.23
PCE	UMTS 1750	1712.4 - 1752.6 MHz	0.16	1.30	0.88
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	0.21	1.08	1.07
PCE	LTE Band 71	665.5 - 695.5 MHz	0.12	0.28	0.41
PCE	LTE Band 12	699.7 - 715.3 MHz	< 0.1	0.28	0.36
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.14	0.24	0.28
PCE	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1779.3 MHz	0.25	1.39	1.34
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz	0.22	1.39	1.15
PCE	LTE Band 7	2502.5 - 2567.5 MHz	< 0.1	0.46	0.67
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.48	0.26	0.86
NII	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A
NII	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	1.20	0.12	N/A
NII	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	1.13	< 0.1	N/A
NII	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	1.11	0.11	0.50
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	0.12	N/A	N/A
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			1.45	1.56	1.58

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 1M1808210161-01-R1.A3L) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.
This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.
I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

ACCREDITED
TESTING CERT#2041.01

The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile & Wireless Forum (MWF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MWF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mwfai.info.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
UMTS 1750	Voice/Data	1712.4 - 1752.6 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 71	Voice/Data	665.5 - 695.5 MHz
LTE Band 12	Voice/Data	699.7 - 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice/Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 66 (AWS)	Voice/Data	1710.7 - 1779.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice/Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Voice/Data	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz
LTE Band 7	Voice/Data	2502.5 - 2567.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Voice/Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	Voice/Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Voice/Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Voice/Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Voice/Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a single step power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance under portable hotspot conditions for some wireless modes and bands. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when hotspot is enabled. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE 1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

1.3.1 Maximum Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	**33.0**	**33.0**	**31.0**	**30.0**	**28.5**	**28.0**	**26.5**	**25.0**	**23.5**
	Nominal	**32.0**	**32.0**	**30.0**	**29.0**	**27.5**	**27.0**	**25.5**	**24.0**	**22.5**
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	**30.0**	**30.0**	**27.0**	**26.0**	**24.5**	**26.5**	**24.5**	**23.0**	**22.0**
	Nominal	**29.0**	**29.0**	**26.0**	**25.0**	**23.5**	**25.5**	**23.5**	**22.0**	**21.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA	*3GPP HSDPA*	*3GPP HSUPA*	*3GPP DC-HSDPA*
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	**24.7**	**24.5**	**24.5**	**24.5**
	Nominal	**23.7**	**23.5**	**23.5**	**23.5**
UMTS Band 4 (1750 MHz)	Maximum	**24.0**	**23.8**	**23.5**	**23.8**
	Nominal	**23.0**	**22.8**	**22.5**	**22.8**
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	**23.0**	**23.0**	**22.5**	**23.0**
	Nominal	**22.0**	**22.0**	**21.5**	**22.0**

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 71	Maximum	**25.5**
	Nominal	**24.5**
LTE Band 12	Maximum	**25.2**
	Nominal	**24.2**
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	**25.2**
	Nominal	**24.2**
LTE Band 66 (AWS)	Maximum	**24.0**
	Nominal	**23.0**
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	**24.0**
	Nominal	**23.0**
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	**23.3**
	Nominal	**22.3**
LTE Band 7	Maximum	**23.1**
	Nominal	**22.1**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		Ch. 2-10	Ch.1	Ch. 11
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**21.0**	**20.0**	**20.0**
	Nominal	**20.0**	**19.0**	**19.0**
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**20.0**	**17.0**	**18.0**
	Nominal	**19.0**	**16.0**	**17.0**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**20.0**	**17.0**	**18.0**
	Nominal	**19.0**	**16.0**	**17.0**

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)				
		20 MHz Bandwidth		40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth
		Ch. 40-60, 104-161	Ch. 36, 64, 100, 165	Ch. 46-54, 110-151	Ch. 38, 62, 102, 159	
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**20.0**	**17.0**			
	Nominal	**19.0**	**16.0**			
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**20.0**	**17.0**	**17.0**	**15.0**	
	Nominal	**19.0**	**16.0**	**16.0**	**14.0**	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**19.0**	**17.0**	**17.0**	**15.0**	**12.0**
	Nominal	**18.0**	**16.0**	**16.0**	**14.0**	**11.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Bluetooth	Maximum	**9.5**
	Nominal	**8.5**
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	**6.0**
	Nominal	**5.0**

1.3.2 Reduced Output Power

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA	*3GPP HSDPA*	*3GPP HSUPA*	*3GPP DC-HSDPA*
UMTS Band 4 (1750 MHz)	Maximum	**20.0**	**20.0**	**20.0**	**20.0**
	Nominal	**19.0**	**19.0**	**19.0**	**19.0**
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	**19.0**	**19.0**	**19.0**	**19.0**
	Nominal	**18.0**	**18.0**	**18.0**	**18.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 66 (AWS)	Maximum	**21.2**
	Nominal	**20.2**
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	**21.2**
	Nominal	**20.2**
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	**19.8**
	Nominal	**18.8**
LTE Band 7	Maximum	**20.0**
	Nominal	**19.0**

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**16.0**
	Nominal	**15.0**
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**16.0**
	Nominal	**15.0**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**16.0**
	Nominal	**15.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**		
	Nominal	**13.0**		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**	**14.0**	
	Nominal	**13.0**	**13.0**	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**	**14.0**	**12.0**
	Nominal	**13.0**	**13.0**	**11.0**

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 x 5 cm. The overall diagonal dimension of the device is ≤160 mm and the diagonal display is ≤150 mm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 1-1
Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1750	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 71	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 66 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 7	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for wireless router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 Section III. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are disabled. Therefore, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are not considered in this section.

1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in Appendix F.

1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds.

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Notes
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered
4	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
6	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered
7	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
8	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
9	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered
10	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	
11	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	
12	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	Yes^	^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
5. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the U-NII-3 by S/W, therefore U-NII-1, U-NII2A, and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
6. This device supports VOLTE.
7. This device supports VoWIFI.
8. This device supports Bluetooth Tethering.

1.7 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02.

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WIFI, only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(9/15)^* \sqrt{2.480}] = 0.9 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, hotspot Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(9/10)^* \sqrt{2.480}] = 1.4 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 1 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) TDWR and Band gap channels are supported

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r02, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive. The downlink carrier aggregation exclusion analysis can be found in Appendix H.

This device supports LTE capabilities with overlapping transmission frequency ranges. When the supported frequency range of an LTE Band falls completely within an LTE band with a larger transmission frequency range, both LTE bands have the same target power (or the band with the larger transmission frequency range has a higher target power), and both LTE bands share the same transmission path and signal characteristics, SAR was only assessed for the band with the larger transmission frequency range.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04, D05Av01r02, D06v02r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)
- April 2018 TCB Workshop Notes (LTE Carrier Aggregation)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units. The serial numbers used for each test are indicated alongside the results in Section 11.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	**A3LSMA600T**		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 71 (665.5 - 695.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 12 (699.7 - 715.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 66 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1779.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 7 (2502.5 - 2567.5 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 71: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 66 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 7: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 71: 5 MHz	665.5 (133147)	680.5 (133297)	695.5 (133447)
LTE Band 71: 10 MHz	668 (133172)	680.5 (133297)	693 (133422)
LTE Band 71: 15 MHz	670.5 (133197)	680.5 (133297)	690.5 (133397)
LTE Band 71: 20 MHz	673 (133222)	680.5 (133297)	688 (133372)
LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)
LTE Band 12: 3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)
LTE Band 12: 5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)
LTE Band 12: 10 MHz	704 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711 (23130)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (131979)	1745 (132322)	1779.3 (132665)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (131987)	1745 (132322)	1778.5 (132657)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (131997)	1745 (132322)	1777.5 (132647)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (132022)	1745 (132322)	1775 (132622)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (132047)	1745 (132322)	1772.5 (132597)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (132072)	1745 (132322)	1770 (132572)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (18650)	1880 (18900)	1905 (19150)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860 (18700)	1880 (18900)	1900 (19100)
LTE Band 7: 5 MHz	2502.5 (20775)	2535 (21100)	2567.5 (21425)
LTE Band 7: 10 MHz	2505 (20800)	2535 (21100)	2565 (21400)
LTE Band 7: 15 MHz	2507.5 (20825)	2535 (21100)	2562.5 (21375)
LTE Band 7: 20 MHz	2510 (20850)	2535 (21100)	2560 (21350)
UE Category	6		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	The technical description includes all the possible carrier aggregation combinations		
LTE Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICIC, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMS, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.		

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

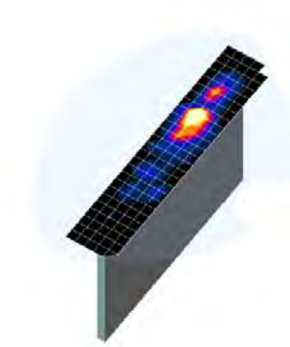


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
    a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
    b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
    c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

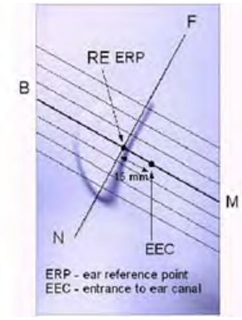


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

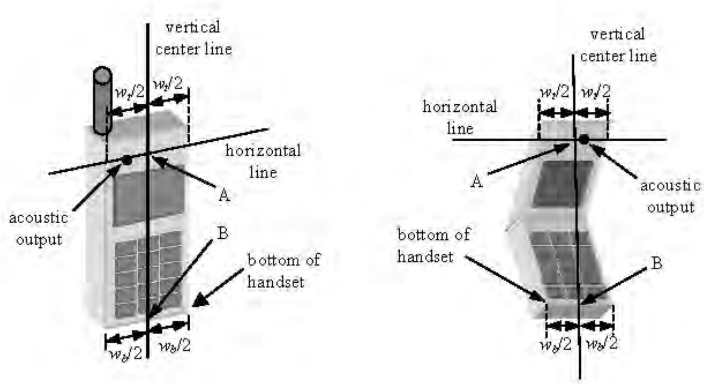


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek Position":

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position

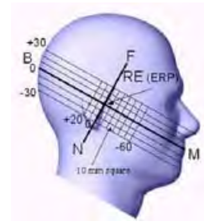


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

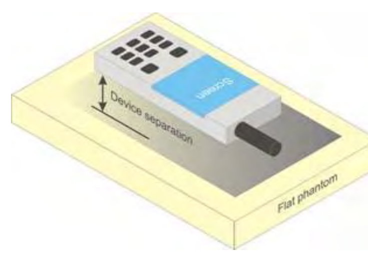


Figure 6-4
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.
Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 "3G SAR Measurement Procedures."

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple $DPDCH_n$ configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or $DPDCH_n$, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.4.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
   iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.5.5 Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. Additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for downlink only carrier aggregation configurations when the average output

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg.

8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.

2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is › 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

When the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.6).

8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

Table 9-1
Maximum Conducted Power

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.46	32.62	30.72	**28.80**	27.60	27.30	25.49	23.80	22.54
	190	32.64	32.77	30.85	**28.96**	27.74	27.50	25.70	24.23	22.72
	251	32.69	32.81	30.90	**29.06**	27.78	27.60	25.96	24.29	22.75
GSM 1900	512	29.58	29.57	26.50	**25.60**	24.36	26.05	24.15	22.50	20.90
	661	29.44	29.45	26.25	**25.60**	24.29	25.99	23.95	22.39	20.79
	810	29.49	29.47	26.38	**25.63**	24.36	26.18	24.04	22.58	20.95

Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.43	23.59	24.70	**24.54**	24.59	18.27	19.47	19.54	19.53
	190	23.61	23.74	24.83	**24.70**	24.73	18.47	19.68	19.97	19.71
	251	23.66	23.78	24.88	**24.80**	24.77	18.57	19.94	20.03	19.74
GSM 1900	512	20.55	20.54	20.48	**21.34**	21.35	17.02	18.13	18.24	17.89
	661	20.41	20.42	20.23	**21.34**	21.28	16.96	17.93	18.13	17.78
	810	20.46	20.44	20.36	**21.37**	21.35	17.15	18.02	18.32	17.94

GSM 850	**Frame Avg.Targets:**	22.97	22.97	23.98	**24.74**	24.49	17.97	19.48	19.74	19.49
GSM 1900		19.97	19.97	19.98	**20.74**	20.49	16.47	17.48	17.74	17.99

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Note:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
3. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

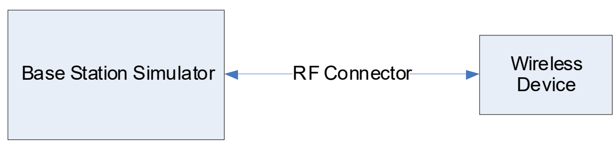


Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

Table 9-2
Maximum Conducted Power

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			AWS Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	1312	1412	1513	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.21	24.28	24.32	23.47	23.37	23.44	22.20	22.07	22.28	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	24.16	24.22	24.29	23.42	23.41	23.44	22.19	22.04	22.27	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.96	23.06	23.12	23.45	23.36	23.40	22.33	22.26	22.45	0
6		Subtest 2	22.56	22.76	22.78	23.51	23.43	23.48	22.40	22.34	22.48	0
6		Subtest 3	21.92	22.01	21.96	22.11	22.04	22.09	22.25	22.16	22.30	0.5
6		Subtest 4	22.03	21.97	21.96	22.64	22.51	22.60	22.20	22.20	22.34	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.20	23.35	23.42	22.58	22.46	22.56	21.44	21.25	21.52	0
6		Subtest 2	20.72	20.78	20.87	20.02	19.92	19.97	20.12	20.05	20.20	2
6		Subtest 3	22.32	22.44	22.54	21.64	21.57	21.63	21.39	21.32	21.50	1
6		Subtest 4	20.73	20.84	20.89	20.50	20.38	20.47	20.08	19.93	20.15	2
6		Subtest 5	22.33	22.40	22.53	22.55	22.44	22.52	22.30	22.25	22.40	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.81	23.07	23.08	23.42	23.31	23.26	22.34	22.29	22.57	0
8		Subtest 2	22.45	22.72	22.58	23.41	23.34	23.36	22.42	22.33	22.60	0
8		Subtest 3	21.08	21.21	21.15	21.93	22.05	21.96	21.04	21.01	21.22	0.5
8		Subtest 4	21.15	21.24	21.20	22.59	22.41	22.50	22.24	22.14	22.43	0.5

Table 9-3
Reduced Conducted Power

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	AWS Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			1312	1412	1513	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	19.73	19.55	19.64	18.12	18.00	18.21	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	19.71	19.51	19.72	18.18	18.01	18.19	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.72	19.40	19.56	18.22	18.22	18.27	0
6		Subtest 2	19.72	19.48	19.60	18.20	18.28	18.25	0
6		Subtest 3	19.65	19.51	19.68	18.22	18.25	18.38	0.5
6		Subtest 4	19.81	19.55	19.69	18.35	18.20	18.33	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	18.69	18.49	18.70	17.22	17.17	17.30	0
6		Subtest 2	18.90	18.55	18.82	18.26	18.20	18.30	2
6		Subtest 3	18.73	18.52	18.67	18.20	18.15	18.27	1
6		Subtest 4	19.73	19.48	19.67	18.23	18.20	18.30	2
6		Subtest 5	19.62	19.50	19.70	18.20	18.11	18.24	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.77	19.53	19.66	18.30	18.24	18.45	0
8		Subtest 2	19.76	19.65	19.70	18.31	18.25	18.45	0
8		Subtest 3	19.77	19.65	19.70	18.30	18.20	18.40	0.5
8		Subtest 4	19.80	19.67	19.70	18.30	18.22	18.45	0.5

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

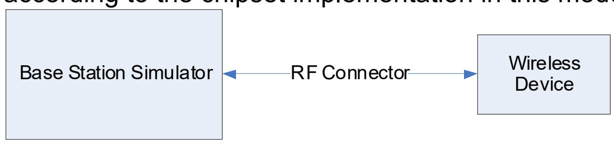


Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 71

Table 9-4
LTE Band 71 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 71 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 133297 (680.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	**24.40**	0	0
	1	50	24.28		0
	1	99	24.13		0
	50	0	**23.24**	0-1	1
	50	25	23.20		1
	50	50	23.14		1
	100	0	23.19		1
16QAM	1	0	23.36	0-1	1
	1	50	23.19		1
	1	99	22.99		1
	50	0	22.14	0-2	2
	50	25	22.08		2
	50	50	22.00		2
	100	0	22.07		2

Note: LTE Band 71 at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-5
LTE Band 71 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 71 15 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 133297 (680.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	24.21	0	0
	1	36	24.12		0
	1	74	24.01		0
	36	0	23.17	0-1	1
	36	18	23.11		1
	36	37	23.08		1
	75	0	23.16		1
16QAM	1	0	23.08	0-1	1
	1	36	23.16		1
	1	74	23.02		1
	36	0	22.16	0-2	2
	36	18	22.04		2
	36	37	22.01		2
	75	0	22.03		2

Note: LTE Band 71 at 15 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-6
LTE Band 71 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 71 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 133172 (668.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 133297 (680.5 MHz)	High Channel 133422 (693.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.85	24.19	23.95	0	0
	1	25	23.81	24.08	23.91		0
	1	49	23.72	24.03	23.84		0
	25	0	22.90	23.12	22.96	0-1	1
	25	12	22.83	23.08	22.91		1
	25	25	22.75	23.08	22.89		1
	50	0	22.79	23.10	22.90		1
16QAM	1	0	23.05	22.95	22.71	0-1	1
	1	25	22.99	22.83	22.68		1
	1	49	22.88	23.01	22.61		1
	25	0	21.85	21.98	21.85	0-2	2
	25	12	21.79	21.93	21.81		2
	25	25	21.78	21.92	21.79		2
	50	0	21.79	22.01	21.80		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-7
LTE Band 71 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 71 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 133147 (665.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 133297 (680.5 MHz)	High Channel 133447 (695.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.86	24.17	23.99	0	0
	1	12	23.90	24.15	23.98		0
	1	24	23.80	24.16	23.96		0
	12	0	22.93	23.14	22.98	0-1	1
	12	6	22.91	23.08	22.97		1
	12	13	22.89	23.07	22.93		1
	25	0	22.90	23.07	22.95		1
16QAM	1	0	22.69	23.18	22.84	0-1	1
	1	12	22.67	23.06	22.78		1
	1	24	22.55	22.98	22.79		1
	12	0	21.74	21.91	21.83	0-2	2
	12	6	21.73	21.88	21.81		2
	12	13	21.72	21.86	21.80		2
	25	0	21.78	21.96	21.83		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3.2 LTE Band 12

Table 9-8
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	**24.55**	0	0
	1	25	24.49		0
	1	49	24.44		0
	25	0	**23.39**	0-1	1
	25	12	23.34		1
	25	25	23.33		1
	50	0	23.37		1
16QAM	1	0	23.20	0-1	1
	1	25	23.13		1
	1	49	23.08		1
	25	0	22.28	0-2	2
	25	12	22.25		2
	25	25	22.24		2
	50	0	22.30		2

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-9
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 23035 (701.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz)	High Channel 23155 (713.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.33	24.69	24.41	0	0
	1	12	24.33	24.38	24.41		0
	1	24	24.24	24.40	24.40		0
	12	0	23.41	23.49	23.40	0-1	1
	12	6	23.34	23.49	23.38		1
	12	13	23.30	23.44	23.35		1
	25	0	23.33	23.41	23.38		1
16QAM	1	0	23.16	23.33	23.17	0-1	1
	1	12	23.11	23.17	23.19		1
	1	24	23.06	23.20	23.04		1
	12	0	22.27	22.30	22.36	0-2	2
	12	6	22.23	22.42	22.33		2
	12	13	22.20	22.34	22.33		2
	25	0	22.33	22.19	22.44		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-10
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 23025 (700.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz)	High Channel 23165 (714.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.46	24.60	24.27	0	0
	1	7	24.44	24.48	24.53		0
	1	14	24.37	24.39	24.39		0
	8	0	23.42	23.51	23.42	0-1	1
	8	4	23.37	23.50	23.44		1
	8	7	23.38	23.46	23.43		1
	15	0	23.36	23.47	23.44		1
16QAM	1	0	22.99	23.32	23.05	0-1	1
	1	7	23.05	23.02	23.20		1
	1	14	22.97	23.02	23.06		1
	8	0	22.30	22.36	22.41	0-2	2
	8	4	22.33	22.41	22.43		2
	8	7	22.29	22.41	22.40		2
	15	0	22.34	22.37	22.41		2

Table 9-11
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 23017 (699.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz)	High Channel 23173 (715.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.42	24.59	24.53	0	0
	1	2	24.44	24.51	24.60		0
	1	5	24.48	24.45	24.57		0
	3	0	24.42	24.53	24.49		0
	3	2	24.43	24.50	24.50		0
	3	3	24.41	24.47	24.50		0
	6	0	23.38	23.49	23.45	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	23.07	23.30	23.21	0-1	1
	1	2	23.15	23.28	23.22		1
	1	5	23.09	23.25	23.17		1
	3	0	23.25	23.32	23.27		1
	3	2	23.24	23.34	23.32		1
	3	3	23.26	23.30	23.33		1
	6	0	22.38	22.42	22.42	0-2	2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3.3 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-12
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	**24.33**	0	0
	1	25	24.29		0
	1	49	24.21		0
	25	0	**23.23**	0-1	1
	25	12	23.17		1
	25	25	23.13		1
	50	0	23.18		1
16QAM	1	0	23.06	0-1	1
	1	25	23.03		1
	1	49	22.91		1
	25	0	22.25	0-2	2
	25	12	22.21		2
	25	25	22.13		2
	50	0	22.24		2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-13
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20425 (826.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz)	High Channel 20625 (846.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.27	24.04	24.44	0	0
	1	12	24.32	24.44	24.37		0
	1	24	24.24	24.30	24.31		0
	12	0	23.33	23.32	23.36	0-1	1
	12	6	23.31	23.32	23.36		1
	12	13	23.26	23.31	23.32		1
	25	0	23.24	23.26	23.34		1
16QAM	1	0	23.16	23.06	23.22	0-1	1
	1	12	23.03	23.07	23.22		1
	1	24	22.92	23.11	23.13		1
	12	0	22.25	22.38	22.37	0-2	2
	12	6	22.31	22.35	22.33		2
	12	13	22.31	22.33	22.34		2
	25	0	22.27	22.33	22.32		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-14
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20415 (825.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz)	High Channel 20635 (847.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.34	24.41	24.43	0	0
	1	7	24.35	24.29	24.36		0
	1	14	24.33	24.28	24.37		0
	8	0	23.36	23.27	23.31	0-1	1
	8	4	23.35	23.26	23.29		1
	8	7	23.34	23.28	23.26		1
	15	0	23.34	23.26	23.31		1
16QAM	1	0	23.06	23.08	23.08	0-1	1
	1	7	23.17	23.05	23.02		1
	1	14	23.19	23.06	23.03		1
	8	0	22.29	22.28	22.31	0-2	2
	8	4	22.35	22.26	22.32		2
	8	7	22.32	22.24	22.28		2
	15	0	22.37	22.34	22.36		2

Table 9-15
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20407 (824.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz)	High Channel 20643 (848.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.42	24.41	24.24	0	0
	1	2	24.41	24.38	24.24		0
	1	5	24.50	24.35	24.27		0
	3	0	24.52	24.38	24.27		0
	3	2	24.51	24.36	24.25		0
	3	3	24.49	24.30	24.23		0
	6	0	23.37	23.26	23.17	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	23.15	23.14	22.91	0-1	1
	1	2	23.06	22.91	22.91		1
	1	5	23.15	22.95	22.99		1
	3	0	23.26	23.18	23.06		1
	3	2	23.32	23.16	23.07		1
	3	3	23.32	23.15	23.08		1
	6	0	22.42	22.28	22.17	0-2	2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3.4 LTE Band 66 (AWS)

Table 9-16
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 132072 (1720.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 132322 (1745.0 MHz)	High Channel 132572 (1770.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.83	23.93	23.90	0	0
	1	50	23.74	23.85	23.88		0
	1	99	23.70	23.87	**23.96**		0
	50	0	22.79	22.75	**22.84**	0-1	1
	50	25	22.77	22.78	22.81		1
	50	50	22.71	22.77	22.80		1
	100	0	22.80	22.79	22.83		1
16QAM	1	0	22.51	22.58	22.63	0-1	1
	1	50	22.47	22.52	22.58		1
	1	99	22.50	22.51	22.61		1
	50	0	21.79	21.78	21.88	0-2	2
	50	25	21.71	21.79	21.90		2
	50	50	21.69	21.74	21.85		2
	100	0	21.47	21.84	21.89		2

Table 9-17
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 132047 (1717.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 132322 (1745.0 MHz)	High Channel 132597 (1772.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.57	23.64	23.72	0	0
	1	36	23.58	23.66	23.82		0
	1	74	23.49	23.60	23.74		0
	36	0	22.54	22.58	22.70	0-1	1
	36	18	22.52	22.58	22.72		1
	36	37	22.49	22.57	22.72		1
	75	0	22.51	22.56	22.71		1
16QAM	1	0	22.28	22.34	22.51	0-1	1
	1	36	22.34	22.40	22.53		1
	1	74	22.22	22.26	22.48		1
	36	0	21.58	21.61	21.77	0-2	2
	36	18	21.56	21.62	21.77		2
	36	37	21.54	21.61	21.77		2
	75	0	21.57	21.61	21.76		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-18
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 132022 (1715.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 132322 (1745.0 MHz)	High Channel 132622 (1775.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.53	23.59	23.74	0	0
	1	25	23.52	23.61	23.75		0
	1	49	23.44	23.54	23.71		0
	25	0	22.53	22.61	22.75	0-1	1
	25	12	22.52	22.60	22.76		1
	25	25	22.50	22.59	22.75		1
	50	0	22.52	22.58	22.76		1
16QAM	1	0	22.37	22.45	22.61	0-1	1
	1	25	22.35	22.48	22.70		1
	1	49	22.32	22.46	22.63		1
	25	0	21.57	21.65	21.79	0-2	2
	25	12	21.56	21.65	21.80		2
	25	25	21.52	21.62	21.79		2
	50	0	21.59	21.65	21.82		2

Table 9-19
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 131997 (1712.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 132322 (1745.0 MHz)	High Channel 132647 (1777.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.52	23.58	23.64	0	0
	1	12	23.51	23.58	23.67		0
	1	24	23.46	23.54	23.64		0
	12	0	22.54	22.60	22.70	0-1	1
	12	6	22.53	22.61	22.71		1
	12	13	22.50	22.60	22.71		1
	25	0	22.53	22.61	22.71		1
16QAM	1	0	22.30	22.37	22.38	0-1	1
	1	12	22.23	22.36	22.48		1
	1	24	22.25	22.37	22.47		1
	12	0	21.58	21.64	21.76	0-2	2
	12	6	21.57	21.65	21.77		2
	12	13	21.59	21.66	21.74		2
	25	0	21.57	21.63	21.75		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-20
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 131987 (1711.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 132322 (1745.0 MHz)	High Channel 132657 (1778.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.52	23.56	23.65	0	0
	1	7	23.51	23.58	23.68		0
	1	14	23.44	23.55	23.64		0
	8	0	22.54	22.61	22.71	0-1	1
	8	4	22.54	22.62	22.70		1
	8	7	22.53	22.61	22.70		1
	15	0	22.54	22.61	22.70		1
16QAM	1	0	22.49	22.59	22.69	0-1	1
	1	7	22.50	22.55	22.73		1
	1	14	22.49	22.53	22.68		1
	8	0	21.60	21.66	21.74	0-2	2
	8	4	21.62	21.66	21.78		2
	8	7	21.58	21.64	21.77		2
	15	0	21.61	21.66	21.76		2

Table 9-21
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 131979 (1710.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 132322 (1745.0 MHz)	High Channel 132665 (1779.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.48	23.53	23.68	0	0
	1	2	23.50	23.54	23.70		0
	1	5	23.49	23.54	23.68		0
	3	0	23.61	23.63	23.77		0
	3	2	23.59	23.64	23.76		0
	3	3	23.59	23.63	23.75		0
	6	0	22.52	22.59	22.70	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.35	22.43	22.51	0-1	1
	1	2	22.37	22.44	22.49		1
	1	5	22.35	22.41	22.51		1
	3	0	22.55	22.56	22.72		1
	3	2	22.53	22.56	22.73		1
	3	3	22.53	22.56	22.71		1
	6	0	21.59	21.63	21.76	0-2	2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-22
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			132072 (1720.0 MHz)	132322 (1745.0 MHz)	132572 (1770.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.06	19.98	20.02	0	0
	1	50	20.02	20.05	20.04		0
	1	99	20.02	20.06	**20.09**		0
	50	0	20.07	20.09	**20.12**	0-1	0
	50	25	20.08	20.08	20.10		0
	50	50	20.05	20.07	20.08		0
	100	0	20.02	20.04	20.05		0
16QAM	1	0	19.94	19.93	19.99	0-1	0
	1	50	20.02	19.96	19.98		0
	1	99	20.00	19.98	20.00		0
	50	0	20.04	20.08	20.06	0-2	0
	50	25	20.07	20.10	20.11		0
	50	50	20.06	20.12	20.07		0
	100	0	20.03	20.06	20.09		0

Table 9-23
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			132047 (1717.5 MHz)	132322 (1745.0 MHz)	132597 (1772.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.02	19.97	20.07	0	0
	1	36	19.93	19.94	20.07		0
	1	74	19.85	19.87	20.03		0
	36	0	19.95	19.93	20.05	0-1	0
	36	18	19.94	19.92	20.06		0
	36	37	19.92	19.90	20.08		0
	75	0	19.94	19.91	20.05		0
16QAM	1	0	19.84	19.73	19.86	0-1	0
	1	36	19.75	19.80	19.89		0
	1	74	19.65	19.78	19.89		0
	36	0	19.98	19.95	20.07	0-2	0
	36	18	19.97	19.95	20.06		0
	36	37	19.93	19.90	20.07		0
	75	0	19.94	19.93	20.05		0

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.
REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018
© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-24
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 132022 (1715.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 132322 (1745.0 MHz)	High Channel 132622 (1775.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.95	20.04	0	0
	1	25	19.97	19.91	20.09		0
	1	49	19.88	19.86	20.06		0
	25	0	19.95	19.93	20.06	0-1	0
	25	12	19.94	19.93	20.07		0
	25	25	19.91	19.90	20.08		0
	50	0	19.91	19.91	20.08		0
16QAM	1	0	19.78	19.76	19.87	0-1	0
	1	25	19.73	19.74	19.86		0
	1	49	19.66	19.70	19.87		0
	25	0	19.92	19.92	20.07	0-2	0
	25	12	19.93	20.16	20.08		0
	25	25	19.89	20.23	20.07		0
	50	0	19.96	19.96	20.09		0

Table 9-25
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 131997 (1712.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 132322 (1745.0 MHz)	High Channel 132647 (1777.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.95	19.91	20.00	0	0
	1	12	19.94	19.93	20.00		0
	1	24	19.88	19.90	20.00		0
	12	0	19.94	19.92	20.01	0-1	0
	12	6	19.92	19.93	20.00		0
	12	13	19.92	19.91	20.02		0
	25	0	19.90	19.93	20.01		0
16QAM	1	0	19.75	19.79	19.89	0-1	0
	1	12	19.79	19.78	19.88		0
	1	24	19.76	19.74	19.91		0
	12	0	19.96	19.94	20.05	0-2	0
	12	6	19.96	19.95	20.04		0
	12	13	19.91	19.95	20.03		0
	25	0	19.93	19.93	20.01		0

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-26
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			131987 (1711.5 MHz)	132322 (1745.0 MHz)	132657 (1778.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.96	19.89	20.06	0	0
	1	7	19.97	19.88	20.07		0
	1	14	19.96	19.88	20.09		0
	8	0	19.91	19.92	20.00	0-1	0
	8	4	19.93	19.91	20.00		0
	8	7	19.93	19.90	20.00		0
	15	0	19.96	19.91	20.02		0
16QAM	1	0	19.87	19.87	19.86	0-1	0
	1	7	19.89	19.92	20.00		0
	1	14	19.81	19.86	19.99		0
	8	0	19.95	19.94	20.04	0-2	0
	8	4	19.92	19.96	20.06		0
	8	7	19.94	19.97	20.08		0
	15	0	19.93	19.94	20.05		0

Table 9-27
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 66 (AWS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			131979 (1710.7 MHz)	132322 (1745.0 MHz)	132665 (1779.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.02	19.99	20.12	0	0
	1	2	20.03	20.00	20.12		0
	1	5	20.06	19.99	20.15		0
	3	0	20.00	19.97	20.07		0
	3	2	20.00	19.94	20.07		0
	3	3	20.02	19.96	20.09		0
	6	0	19.99	19.92	20.05	0-1	0
16QAM	1	0	19.79	19.73	19.87	0-1	0
	1	2	19.81	19.67	19.86		0
	1	5	19.71	19.60	19.87		0
	3	0	19.91	19.85	19.95		0
	3	2	19.93	19.88	19.99		0
	3	3	19.90	19.86	19.99		0
	6	0	19.97	19.91	20.05	0-2	0

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.
REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3.5 LTE Band 2 (PCS)

Table 9-28
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			18700 (1860.0 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19100 (1900.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.44	22.38	22.65	0	0
	1	50	22.40	22.48	**22.70**		0
	1	99	22.38	22.43	22.65		0
	50	0	21.35	21.36	**21.73**	0-1	1
	50	25	21.32	21.34	21.63		1
	50	50	21.33	21.33	21.63		1
	100	0	21.31	21.33	21.68		1
16QAM	1	0	21.19	21.26	21.61	0-1	1
	1	50	21.05	21.36	21.74		1
	1	99	20.99	21.25	21.70		1
	50	0	20.31	20.35	20.62	0-2	2
	50	25	20.30	20.33	20.61		2
	50	50	20.31	20.35	20.63		2
	100	0	20.29	20.32	20.64		2

Table 9-29
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			18675 (1857.5 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19125 (1902.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.45	22.24	22.68	0	0
	1	36	22.37	22.21	22.70		0
	1	74	22.31	22.23	22.67		0
	36	0	21.35	21.21	21.73	0-1	1
	36	18	21.31	21.24	21.72		1
	36	37	21.29	21.24	21.71		1
	75	0	21.30	21.19	21.70		1
16QAM	1	0	21.34	21.09	21.51	0-1	1
	1	36	21.19	21.18	21.49		1
	1	74	21.23	21.14	21.33		1
	36	0	20.27	20.21	20.67	0-2	2
	36	18	20.23	20.18	20.67		2
	36	37	20.24	20.20	20.63		2
	75	0	20.21	20.21	20.67		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-30
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			18650 (1855.0 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19150 (1905.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.43	22.19	22.80	0	0
	1	25	22.41	22.25	22.80		0
	1	49	22.37	22.21	22.74		0
	25	0	21.37	21.19	21.75	0-1	1
	25	12	21.33	21.18	21.74		1
	25	25	21.36	21.17	21.73		1
	50	0	21.35	21.18	21.76		1
16QAM	1	0	21.17	21.16	21.67	0-1	1
	1	25	21.17	21.07	21.58		1
	1	49	21.28	21.18	21.71		1
	25	0	20.36	20.18	20.75	0-2	2
	25	12	20.37	20.18	20.72		2
	25	25	20.34	20.17	20.72		2
	50	0	20.38	20.18	20.67		2

Table 9-31
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			18625 (1852.5 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19175 (1907.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.50	22.31	22.22	0	0
	1	12	22.48	22.29	22.17		0
	1	24	22.48	22.34	22.23		0
	12	0	21.50	21.23	21.20	0-1	1
	12	6	21.48	21.22	21.18		1
	12	13	21.50	21.22	21.20		1
	25	0	21.47	21.20	21.08		1
16QAM	1	0	21.35	20.97	21.06	0-1	1
	1	12	21.31	20.94	21.13		1
	1	24	21.24	20.99	21.23		1
	12	0	20.41	20.18	20.07	0-2	2
	12	6	20.41	20.22	20.17		2
	12	13	20.43	20.19	20.13		2
	25	0	20.44	20.18	20.20		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-32
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 18615 (1851.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 18900 (1880.0 MHz)	High Channel 19185 (1908.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.53	22.31	22.83	0	0
	1	7	22.53	22.31	22.77		0
	1	14	22.52	22.30	22.79		0
	8	0	21.38	21.23	21.67	0-1	1
	8	4	21.37	21.24	21.67		1
	8	7	21.38	21.23	21.66		1
	15	0	21.41	21.25	21.69		1
16QAM	1	0	21.36	21.25	21.66	0-1	1
	1	7	21.46	21.07	21.60		1
	1	14	21.47	21.14	21.67		1
	8	0	20.31	20.23	20.59	0-2	2
	8	4	20.36	20.20	20.55		2
	8	7	20.32	20.17	20.50		2
	15	0	20.33	20.17	20.64		2

Table 9-33
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 18607 (1850.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 18900 (1880.0 MHz)	High Channel 19193 (1909.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.36	22.47	22.84	0	0
	1	2	22.35	22.50	22.77		0
	1	5	22.37	22.50	22.81		0
	3	0	22.34	22.30	22.71		0
	3	2	22.33	22.37	22.71		0
	3	3	22.35	22.34	22.74		0
	6	0	21.24	21.24	21.67	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	21.12	20.94	21.49	0-1	1
	1	2	21.12	20.87	21.53		1
	1	5	21.00	21.00	21.67		1
	3	0	21.16	21.18	21.57		1
	3	2	21.23	21.11	21.62		1
	3	3	21.24	21.19	21.57		1
	6	0	20.26	20.24	20.50	0-2	2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.
REV 20.12 M
08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-34
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			18700 (1860.0 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19100 (1900.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.77	18.71	19.15	0	0
	1	50	18.72	18.71	**19.20**		0
	1	99	18.66	18.71	19.17		0
	50	0	18.69	18.69	19.22	0-1	0
	50	25	18.69	18.72	**19.26**		0
	50	50	18.66	18.73	19.24		0
	100	0	18.67	18.71	19.18		0
16QAM	1	0	18.51	18.49	19.35	0-1	0
	1	50	18.52	18.52	19.42		0
	1	99	18.50	18.59	19.40		0
	50	0	18.72	18.72	19.24	0-2	0
	50	25	18.71	18.74	19.26		0
	50	50	18.67	18.76	19.25		0
	100	0	18.68	18.72	19.29		0

Table 9-35
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			18675 (1857.5 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19125 (1902.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.71	18.68	19.18	0	0
	1	36	18.69	18.66	19.20		0
	1	74	18.60	18.64	19.13		0
	36	0	18.69	18.69	19.21	0-1	0
	36	18	18.70	18.73	19.22		0
	36	37	18.69	18.72	19.21		0
	75	0	18.70	18.72	19.24		0
16QAM	1	0	18.54	18.53	19.03	0-1	0
	1	36	18.59	18.62	19.10		0
	1	74	18.52	18.60	19.03		0
	36	0	18.72	18.71	19.23	0-2	0
	36	18	18.71	18.72	19.25		0
	36	37	18.68	18.73	19.25		0
	75	0	18.69	18.74	19.24		0

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.
REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-36
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			18650 (1855.0 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19150 (1905.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.75	18.71	19.28	0	0
	1	25	18.76	18.69	19.26		0
	1	49	18.67	18.69	19.22		0
	25	0	18.74	18.70	19.30	0-1	0
	25	12	18.73	18.72	19.32		0
	25	25	18.72	18.72	19.30		0
	50	0	18.72	18.74	19.30		0
16QAM	1	0	18.64	18.58	19.14	0-1	0
	1	25	18.64	18.67	19.24		0
	1	49	18.63	18.62	19.20		0
	25	0	18.71	18.72	19.29	0-2	0
	25	12	18.73	18.73	19.33		0
	25	25	18.72	18.72	19.33		0
	50	0	18.72	18.73	19.29		0

Table 9-37
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			18625 (1852.5 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19175 (1907.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.81	18.71	19.26	0	0
	1	12	18.76	18.66	19.24		0
	1	24	18.77	18.69	19.21		0
	12	0	18.82	18.70	19.28	0-1	0
	12	6	18.83	18.72	19.28		0
	12	13	18.82	18.73	19.30		0
	25	0	18.82	18.75	19.29		0
16QAM	1	0	18.62	18.54	19.12	0-1	0
	1	12	18.65	18.59	19.20		0
	1	24	18.64	18.53	19.14		0
	12	0	18.82	18.71	19.29	0-2	0
	12	6	18.82	18.73	19.30		0
	12	13	18.84	18.76	19.33		0
	25	0	18.82	18.75	19.30		0

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-38
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 18615 (1851.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 18900 (1880.0 MHz)	High Channel 19185 (1908.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.73	18.68	19.18	0	0
	1	7	18.72	18.70	19.22		0
	1	14	18.72	18.70	19.17		0
	8	0	18.73	18.72	19.23	0-1	0
	8	4	18.71	18.73	19.24		0
	8	7	18.70	18.73	19.21		0
	15	0	18.75	18.73	19.23		0
16QAM	1	0	18.50	18.39	18.93	0-1	0
	1	7	18.49	18.45	18.99		0
	1	14	18.39	18.45	19.02		0
	8	0	18.75	18.72	19.26	0-2	0
	8	4	18.76	18.77	19.25		0
	8	7	18.75	18.78	19.25		0
	15	0	18.71	18.71	19.24		0

Table 9-39
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 18607 (1850.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 18900 (1880.0 MHz)	High Channel 19193 (1909.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	18.61	18.75	19.27	0	0
	1	2	18.65	18.76	19.29		0
	1	5	18.62	18.77	19.29		0
	3	0	18.58	18.74	19.21		0
	3	2	18.58	18.75	19.20		0
	3	3	18.57	18.75	19.18		0
	6	0	18.56	18.72	19.20	0-1	0
16QAM	1	0	18.23	18.59	18.94	0-1	0
	1	2	18.31	18.49	19.02		0
	1	5	18.38	18.53	18.94		0
	3	0	18.53	18.70	19.20		0
	3	2	18.51	18.67	19.20		0
	3	3	18.52	18.71	19.18		0
	6	0	18.52	18.71	19.20	0-2	0

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.
REV 20.12 M
08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3.6 LTE Band 7

Table 9-40
LTE Band 7 Maximum Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 7 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20850 (2510.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 21100 (2535.0 MHz)	High Channel 21350 (2560.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.69	22.77	**22.91**	0	0
	1	50	22.73	22.83	22.81		0
	1	99	22.82	22.75	22.64		0
	50	0	21.68	21.76	**21.81**	0-1	1
	50	25	21.64	21.79	21.76		1
	50	50	21.73	21.74	21.68		1
	100	0	21.66	21.75	21.77		1
16QAM	1	0	21.45	21.61	21.65	0-1	1
	1	50	21.49	21.62	21.59		1
	1	99	21.57	21.57	21.41		1
	50	0	20.71	20.84	20.92	0-2	2
	50	25	20.72	20.87	20.76		2
	50	50	20.74	20.83	20.72		2
	100	0	20.73	20.76	20.80		2

Table 9-41
LTE Band 7 Maximum Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 7 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20825 (2507.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 21100 (2535.0 MHz)	High Channel 21375 (2562.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.90	23.03	22.92	0	0
	1	36	23.02	23.09	22.98		0
	1	74	23.04	23.08	22.91		0
	36	0	21.90	22.02	21.88	0-1	1
	36	18	21.94	22.05	21.90		1
	36	37	21.98	22.06	21.87		1
	75	0	21.94	22.04	21.88		1
16QAM	1	0	21.64	21.71	21.67	0-1	1
	1	36	21.74	21.83	21.72		1
	1	74	21.77	21.80	21.64		1
	36	0	20.91	21.02	20.89	0-2	2
	36	18	20.95	21.05	20.91		2
	36	37	20.97	21.06	20.87		2
	75	0	20.94	21.03	20.86		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-42
LTE Band 7 Maximum Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 7 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20800 (2505.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 21100 (2535.0 MHz)	High Channel 21400 (2565.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.90	23.04	22.84	0	0
	1	25	22.95	23.09	22.87		0
	1	49	22.96	23.06	22.86		0
	25	0	21.86	22.03	21.81	0-1	1
	25	12	21.89	22.05	21.82		1
	25	25	21.90	22.05	21.81		1
	50	0	21.89	22.04	21.81		1
16QAM	1	0	21.70	21.83	21.68	0-1	1
	1	25	21.81	21.89	21.68		1
	1	49	21.78	21.89	21.62		1
	25	0	20.87	21.03	20.81	0-2	2
	25	12	20.87	21.03	20.82		2
	25	25	20.90	21.03	20.80		2
	50	0	20.90	21.05	20.82		2

Table 9-43
LTE Band 7 Maximum Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 7 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20775 (2502.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 21100 (2535.0 MHz)	High Channel 21425 (2567.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.78	23.04	22.93	0	0
	1	12	22.92	23.08	22.98		0
	1	24	22.93	23.07	22.96		0
	12	0	21.81	22.06	21.83	0-1	1
	12	6	21.83	22.07	21.84		1
	12	13	21.82	22.08	21.83		1
	25	0	21.82	22.05	21.83		1
16QAM	1	0	21.53	21.85	21.65	0-1	1
	1	12	21.62	21.88	21.64		1
	1	24	21.59	21.89	21.66		1
	12	0	20.80	21.02	20.84	0-2	2
	12	6	20.80	21.04	20.86		2
	12	13	20.79	21.04	20.82		2
	25	0	20.81	21.03	20.81		2

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-44
LTE Band 7 Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 7 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20850 (2510.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 21100 (2535.0 MHz)	High Channel 21350 (2560.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.81	19.77	19.75	0	0
	1	50	19.82	19.92	19.80		0
	1	99	**19.93**	19.91	19.75		0
	50	0	19.76	19.81	19.78	0-1	0
	50	25	19.83	19.85	19.81		0
	50	50	**19.86**	19.84	19.80		0
	100	0	19.80	19.84	19.80		0
16QAM	1	0	19.54	19.75	19.90	0-1	0
	1	50	19.71	19.80	19.97		0
	1	99	19.84	19.81	19.90		0
	50	0	19.87	19.87	19.78	0-2	0
	50	25	19.93	19.91	19.80		0
	50	50	19.95	19.92	19.80		0
	100	0	19.89	19.84	19.75		0

Table 9-45
LTE Band 7 Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 7 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20825 (2507.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 21100 (2535.0 MHz)	High Channel 21375 (2562.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.76	19.86	19.83	0	0
	1	36	19.84	19.95	19.85		0
	1	74	19.87	19.96	19.78		0
	36	0	19.72	19.81	19.78	0-1	0
	36	18	19.77	19.87	19.80		0
	36	37	19.77	19.88	19.78		0
	75	0	19.74	19.83	19.76		0
16QAM	1	0	19.55	19.58	19.56	0-1	0
	1	36	19.53	19.69	19.63		0
	1	74	19.58	19.74	19.66		0
	36	0	19.76	19.85	19.80	0-2	0
	36	18	19.81	19.88	19.80		0
	36	37	19.83	19.90	19.83		0
	75	0	19.76	19.86	19.81		0

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 20.12 M
08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-46
LTE Band 7 Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 7 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20800 (2505.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 21100 (2535.0 MHz)	High Channel 21400 (2565.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.71	19.81	19.73	0	0
	1	25	19.70	19.90	19.76		0
	1	49	19.77	19.87	19.71		0
	25	0	19.67	19.81	19.72	0-1	0
	25	12	19.69	19.86	19.71		0
	25	25	19.72	19.87	19.71		0
	50	0	19.69	19.85	19.69		0
16QAM	1	0	19.45	19.60	19.45	0-1	0
	1	25	19.49	19.68	19.53		0
	1	49	19.55	19.65	19.54		0
	25	0	19.67	19.84	19.70	0-2	0
	25	12	19.67	19.84	19.71		0
	25	25	19.69	19.85	19.70		0
	50	0	19.71	19.89	19.75		0

Table 9-47
LTE Band 7 Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 7 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20775 (2502.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 21100 (2535.0 MHz)	High Channel 21425 (2567.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.63	19.84	19.77	0	0
	1	12	19.66	19.90	19.78		0
	1	24	19.63	19.88	19.76		0
	12	0	19.59	19.84	19.73	0-1	0
	12	6	19.60	19.86	19.74		0
	12	13	19.63	19.87	19.73		0
	25	0	19.63	19.84	19.72		0
16QAM	1	0	19.35	19.65	19.47	0-1	0
	1	12	19.40	19.65	19.50		0
	1	24	19.41	19.65	19.51		0
	12	0	19.58	19.82	19.71	0-2	0
	12	6	19.60	19.83	19.70		0
	12	13	19.61	19.86	19.70		0
	25	0	19.63	19.86	19.75		0

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-48
2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
		Average	Average	Average
2412	1	19.84	16.62	16.42
2417	2	20.02	18.91	18.95
2437	6	**20.55**	19.54	19.55
2457	10	20.01	19.00	19.19
2462	11	19.68	17.24	17.09

Table 9-49
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power

5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
		Average	Average	Average
5180	36	16.95	15.93	16.22
5200	40	19.16	18.03	17.93
5220	44	19.20	17.94	18.17
5240	48	19.05	18.25	18.08
5260	52	19.02	18.19	18.15
5280	56	**19.17**	18.14	18.14
5300	60	19.12	18.22	18.00
5320	64	16.72	16.03	15.92
5500	100	16.81	16.15	16.24
5600	120	**19.63**	18.62	18.72
5620	124	19.60	18.77	18.70
5720	144	19.41	18.65	18.64
5745	149	**19.79**	19.17	18.64
5785	157	19.73	18.93	18.91
5825	165	16.85	16.44	16.11

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-50
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
		Average	Average	Average
2412	1	**15.84**	15.27	15.70
2437	6	15.62	15.13	14.91
2462	11	15.80	15.78	15.87

Table 9-51
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power

5GHz (40MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode	
		802.11n	802.11ac
		Average	Average
5190	38	13.81	13.63
5230	46	13.62	13.81
5270	54	13.64	13.41
5310	62	**13.82**	13.47
5510	102	13.33	13.28
5590	118	**13.96**	13.97
5630	126	13.76	13.64
5710	142	13.34	13.55
5755	151	13.71	13.75
5795	159	**13.79**	13.58

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

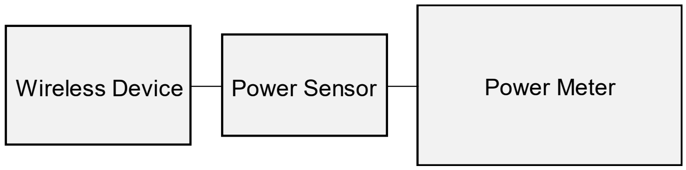


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup

9.5 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Table 9-52
Bluetooth Average RF Power

Frequency [MHz]	Data Rate [Mbps]	Channel No.	Avg Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	[mW]
2402	1.0	0	8.20	6.601
2441	1.0	39	**9.11**	8.142
2480	1.0	78	8.66	7.350
2402	2.0	0	6.20	4.166
2441	2.0	39	7.19	5.238
2480	2.0	78	6.66	4.636
2402	3.0	0	6.26	4.225
2441	3.0	39	7.25	5.314
2480	3.0	78	6.73	4.706

Note: The bolded data rates and channel above were tested for SAR.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

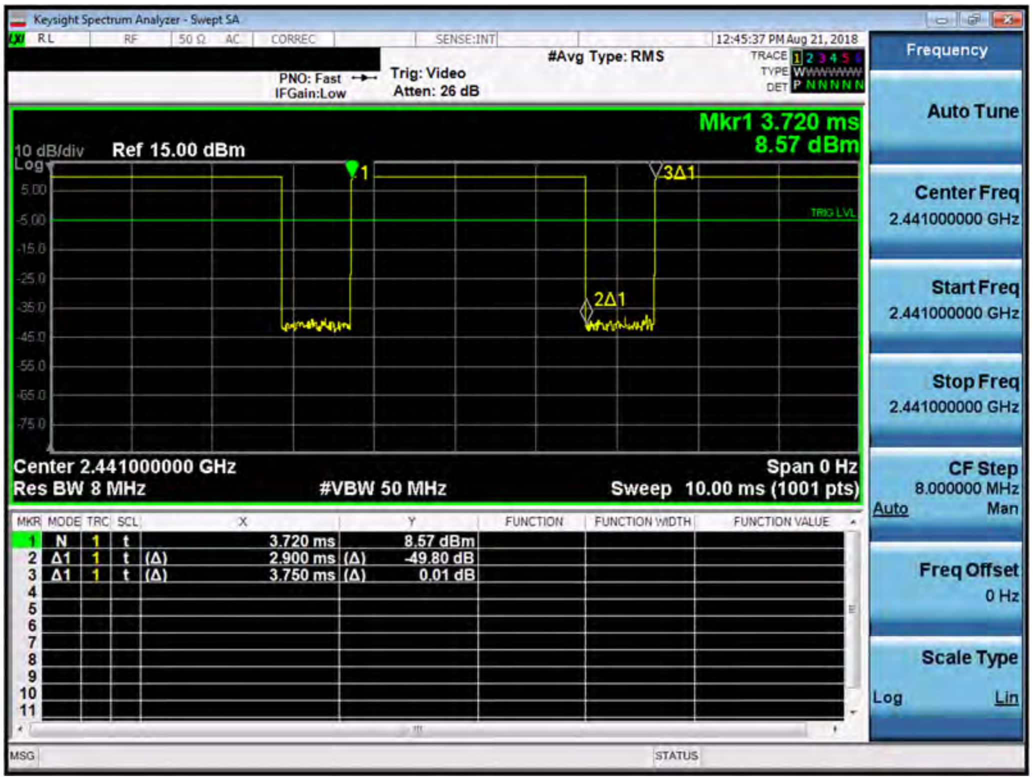


Figure 9-4
Bluetooth Transmission Plot

Equation 9-1
Bluetooth Duty Cycle Calculation

$$Duty\ Cycle = \frac{Pulse\ Width}{Period} * 100\% = \frac{2.90ms}{3.75ms} * 100\% = 77.30\%$$

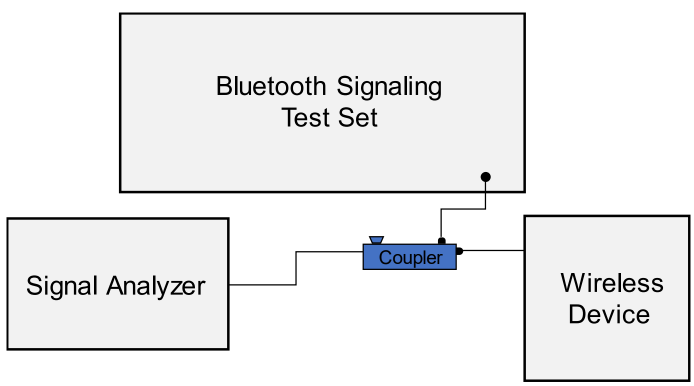


Figure 9-5
Power Measurement Setup

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.
REV 20.12 M
08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Head Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
8/15/2018	750H	21.5	680	0.873	41.677	0.888	42.305	-1.69%	-1.48%
			695	0.878	41.654	0.889	42.227	-1.24%	-1.36%
			700	0.879	41.645	0.889	42.201	-1.12%	-1.32%
			710	0.883	41.619	0.890	42.149	-0.79%	-1.26%
			740	0.893	41.527	0.893	41.994	0.00%	-1.11%
			755	0.899	41.469	0.894	41.916	0.56%	-1.07%
8/15/2018	835H	21.5	820	0.922	41.279	0.899	41.578	2.56%	-0.72%
			835	0.927	41.250	0.900	41.500	3.00%	-0.60%
			850	0.932	41.215	0.916	41.500	1.75%	-0.69%
8/16/2018	1750H	22.1	1710	1.338	40.443	1.348	40.142	-0.74%	0.75%
			1750	1.367	40.437	1.371	40.079	-0.29%	0.89%
			1790	1.395	40.376	1.394	40.016	0.07%	0.90%
8/15/2018	1900H	21.7	1850	1.418	40.769	1.400	40.000	1.29%	1.92%
			1880	1.436	40.761	1.400	40.000	2.57%	1.90%
			1910	1.452	40.688	1.400	40.000	3.71%	1.72%
8/20/2018	2450H	21.4	2400	1.794	39.502	1.756	39.289	2.16%	0.54%
			2450	1.830	39.446	1.800	39.200	1.67%	0.63%
			2500	1.872	39.344	1.855	39.136	0.92%	0.53%
8/15/2018	2450H	21.5	2500	1.857	38.444	1.855	39.136	0.11%	-1.77%
			2550	1.897	38.403	1.909	39.073	-0.63%	-1.71%
			2600	1.935	38.304	1.964	39.009	-1.48%	-1.81%
08/20/2018	5200H-5800H	20.5	5180	4.496	35.214	4.635	36.009	-3.00%	-2.21%
			5200	4.518	35.199	4.655	35.986	-2.94%	-2.19%
			5220	4.531	35.138	4.676	35.963	-3.10%	-2.29%
			5240	4.548	35.119	4.696	35.940	-3.15%	-2.28%
			5260	4.570	35.088	4.717	35.917	-3.12%	-2.31%
			5280	4.600	35.022	4.737	35.894	-2.89%	-2.43%
			5300	4.631	34.986	4.758	35.871	-2.67%	-2.47%
			5320	4.637	34.966	4.778	35.849	-2.95%	-2.46%
			5500	4.830	34.642	4.963	35.643	-2.68%	-2.81%
			5520	4.862	34.618	4.983	35.620	-2.43%	-2.81%
			5540	4.896	34.572	5.004	35.597	-2.16%	-2.88%
			5560	4.909	34.537	5.024	35.574	-2.29%	-2.92%
			5580	4.922	34.485	5.045	35.551	-2.44%	-3.00%
			5600	4.947	34.474	5.065	35.529	-2.33%	-2.97%
			5620	4.975	34.436	5.086	35.506	-2.18%	-3.01%
			5640	4.996	34.362	5.106	35.483	-2.15%	-3.16%
			5660	5.028	34.330	5.127	35.460	-1.93%	-3.19%
			5680	5.048	34.293	5.147	35.437	-1.92%	-3.23%
			5700	5.077	34.284	5.168	35.414	-1.76%	-3.19%
			5745	5.126	34.176	5.214	35.363	-1.69%	-3.36%
			5765	5.146	34.183	5.234	35.340	-1.68%	-3.27%
			5785	5.157	34.114	5.255	35.317	-1.86%	-3.41%
			5800	5.178	34.098	5.270	35.300	-1.75%	-3.41%
			5805	5.185	34.098	5.275	35.294	-1.71%	-3.39%
			5825	5.212	34.057	5.296	35.271	-1.59%	-3.44%

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 10-2
Measured Body Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (˚C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
8/14/2018	750B	20.6	680	0.930	53.718	0.958	55.804	-2.92%	-3.74%
			695	0.934	53.676	0.959	55.745	-2.61%	-3.71%
			700	0.937	53.666	0.959	55.726	-2.29%	-3.70%
			710	0.941	53.655	0.960	55.687	-1.98%	-3.65%
			740	0.952	53.613	0.963	55.570	-1.14%	-3.52%
			755	0.958	53.582	0.964	55.512	-0.62%	-3.48%
8/15/2018	835B	21.1	820	0.993	52.830	0.969	55.258	2.48%	-4.39%
			835	0.998	52.795	0.970	55.200	2.89%	-4.36%
			850	1.003	52.755	0.988	55.154	1.52%	-4.35%
8/16/2018	1750B	21.7	1710	1.452	52.335	1.463	53.537	-0.75%	-2.25%
			1750	1.491	52.206	1.488	53.432	0.20%	-2.29%
			1790	1.542	52.037	1.514	53.326	1.85%	-2.42%
8/20/2018	1750B	21.7	1710	1.446	51.982	1.463	53.537	-1.16%	-2.90%
			1750	1.489	51.829	1.488	53.432	0.07%	-3.00%
			1790	1.531	51.649	1.514	53.326	1.12%	-3.14%
8/16/2018	1900B	21.1	1850	1.543	51.208	1.520	53.300	1.51%	-3.92%
			1880	1.566	51.161	1.520	53.300	3.03%	-4.01%
			1910	1.592	51.115	1.520	53.300	4.74%	-4.10%
8/20/2018	1900B	20.4	1850	1.546	51.507	1.520	53.300	1.71%	-3.36%
			1880	1.568	51.496	1.520	53.300	3.16%	-3.38%
			1910	1.592	51.477	1.520	53.300	4.74%	-3.42%
8/23/2018	1900B	24.2	1850	1.490	52.313	1.520	53.300	-1.97%	-1.85%
			1880	1.523	52.217	1.520	53.300	0.20%	-2.03%
			1910	1.555	52.131	1.520	53.300	2.30%	-2.19%
8/13/2018	2450B	22.6	2550	2.146	51.411	2.092	52.573	2.58%	-2.21%
			2600	2.205	51.273	2.163	52.509	1.94%	-2.35%
			2650	2.266	51.155	2.234	52.445	1.43%	-2.46%
			2700	2.328	50.998	2.305	52.382	1.00%	-2.64%
8/20/2018	2450B	23.7	2400	1.942	50.962	1.902	52.767	2.10%	-3.42%
			2450	1.990	50.819	1.950	52.700	2.05%	-3.57%
			2500	2.061	50.657	2.021	52.636	1.98%	-3.76%
8/27/2018	2450B	23.2	2400	1.964	51.538	1.902	52.767	3.26%	-2.33%
			2450	2.024	51.431	1.950	52.700	3.79%	-2.41%
			2500	2.078	51.263	2.021	52.636	2.82%	-2.61%
			2550	2.141	51.109	2.092	52.573	2.34%	-2.78%
			2600	2.195	50.983	2.163	52.509	1.48%	-2.91%
08/20/2018	5200B-5800B	21.6	5180	5.400	47.659	5.276	49.041	2.35%	-2.82%
			5200	5.425	47.645	5.299	49.014	2.38%	-2.79%
			5220	5.445	47.552	5.323	48.987	2.29%	-2.93%
			5240	5.469	47.531	5.346	48.960	2.30%	-2.92%
			5260	5.489	47.481	5.369	48.933	2.24%	-2.97%
			5280	5.519	47.441	5.393	48.906	2.34%	-3.00%
			5300	5.553	47.472	5.416	48.879	2.53%	-2.88%
			5320	5.578	47.431	5.439	48.851	2.56%	-2.91%
			5500	5.818	47.092	5.650	48.607	2.97%	-3.12%
			5520	5.839	47.065	5.673	48.580	2.93%	-3.12%
			5540	5.872	47.039	5.696	48.553	3.09%	-3.12%
			5560	5.896	46.993	5.720	48.526	3.08%	-3.16%
			5580	5.915	46.964	5.743	48.499	2.99%	-3.17%
			5600	5.951	46.951	5.766	48.471	3.21%	-3.14%
			5620	5.988	46.916	5.790	48.444	3.42%	-3.15%
			5640	6.011	46.871	5.813	48.417	3.41%	-3.19%
			5660	6.032	46.863	5.837	48.390	3.34%	-3.16%
			5680	6.061	46.809	5.860	48.363	3.43%	-3.21%
			5700	6.095	46.792	5.883	48.336	3.60%	-3.19%
			5745	6.162	46.697	5.936	48.275	3.81%	-3.27%
			5765	6.179	46.675	5.959	48.248	3.69%	-3.26%
			5785	6.210	46.639	5.982	48.220	3.81%	-3.28%
			5800	6.229	46.610	6.000	48.200	3.82%	-3.30%
			5805	6.238	46.594	6.006	48.193	3.86%	-3.32%
			5825	6.281	46.560	6.029	48.166	4.18%	-3.33%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-3
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Source SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{1g}$ (%)
E	750	HEAD	08/15/2018	22.2	21.5	0.200	1161	3213	1.690	8.170	8.450	3.43%
E	835	HEAD	08/15/2018	22.2	21.5	0.200	4d047	3213	1.960	9.130	9.800	7.34%
H	1750	HEAD	08/16/2018	21.6	22.1	0.100	1150	7409	3.800	36.100	38.000	5.26%
H	1900	HEAD	08/15/2018	24.2	21.7	0.100	5d080	7409	4.140	39.300	41.400	5.34%
G	2450	HEAD	08/20/2018	21.7	21.4	0.100	797	7410	5.440	52.700	54.400	3.23%
E	2600	HEAD	08/15/2018	24.4	21.5	0.100	1071	3213	5.730	56.300	57.300	1.78%
H	5250	HEAD	08/20/2018	21.1	20.5	0.050	1057	7409	3.740	79.200	74.800	-5.56%
H	5600	HEAD	08/20/2018	21.1	20.5	0.050	1057	7409	4.070	84.100	81.400	-3.21%
H	5750	HEAD	08/20/2018	21.1	20.5	0.050	1057	7409	3.800	80.500	76.000	-5.59%
H	750	BODY	08/14/2018	21.5	20.6	0.200	1003	7409	1.810	8.580	9.050	5.48%
I	835	BODY	08/15/2018	22.6	21.1	0.200	4d133	7406	1.980	9.410	9.900	5.21%
K	1750	BODY	08/16/2018	23.2	21.5	0.100	1150	3319	3.940	36.500	39.400	7.95%
E	1750	BODY	08/20/2018	22.9	21.7	0.100	1148	3213	3.550	37.000	35.500	-4.05%
I	1900	BODY	08/16/2018	22.0	21.1	0.100	5d080	7406	4.170	39.100	41.700	6.65%
I	1900	BODY	08/20/2018	21.5	20.6	0.100	5d080	7406	4.180	39.100	41.800	6.91%
E	1900	BODY	08/23/2018	22.9	24.2	0.100	5d080	3213	4.190	39.100	41.900	7.16%
K	2600	BODY	08/13/2018	22.8	21.7	0.100	1071	3319	5.620	54.200	56.200	3.69%
K	2450	BODY	08/20/2018	22.4	22.0	0.100	719	3319	5.180	50.100	51.800	3.39%
K	2450	BODY	08/27/2018	22.8	21.9	0.100	797	3319	5.280	51.100	52.800	3.33%
K	2600	BODY	08/27/2018	22.8	21.9	0.100	1071	3319	5.540	54.200	55.400	2.21%
D	5250	BODY	08/20/2018	22.5	21.4	0.050	1191	7357	3.720	77.000	74.400	-3.38%
D	5600	BODY	08/20/2018	22.5	21.4	0.050	1191	7357	4.020	79.200	80.400	1.52%
D	5750	BODY	08/20/2018	22.5	21.4	0.050	1191	7357	3.770	76.100	75.400	-0.92%

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

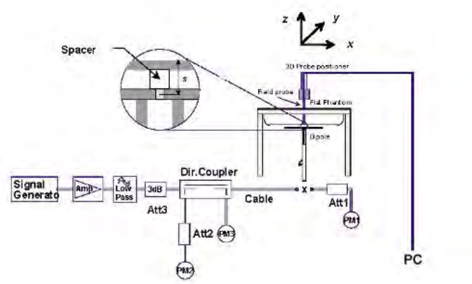


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram

Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.64	0.03	Right	Cheek	29553	1:8.3	0.101	1.086	0.110	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.64	0.02	Right	Tilt	29553	1:8.3	0.062	1.086	0.067	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.64	0.10	Left	Cheek	29553	1:8.3	0.090	1.086	0.098	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.64	0.01	Left	Tilt	29553	1:8.3	0.064	1.086	0.070	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.44	0.12	Right	Cheek	29553	1:8.3	0.064	1.138	0.073	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.44	-0.07	Right	Tilt	29553	1:8.3	0.019	1.138	0.022	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.44	0.18	Left	Cheek	29553	1:8.3	0.081	1.138	0.092	A2
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.44	0.03	Left	Tilt	29553	1:8.3	0.020	1.138	0.023	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-3
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	0.00	Right	Cheek	29553	1:1	0.110	1.102	0.121	A3
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	0.07	Right	Tilt	29553	1:1	0.060	1.102	0.066	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	0.11	Left	Cheek	29553	1:1	0.106	1.102	0.117	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	0.14	Left	Tilt	29553	1:1	0.059	1.102	0.065	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-4
UMTS 1750 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.0	23.37	-0.03	Right	Cheek	30957	1:1	0.106	1.156	0.123	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.0	23.37	0.19	Right	Tilt	30957	1:1	0.031	1.156	0.036	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.0	23.37	0.12	Left	Cheek	30957	1:1	0.137	1.156	0.158	A4
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.0	23.37	0.13	Left	Tilt	30957	1:1	0.037	1.156	0.043	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-5
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.07	0.07	Right	Cheek	29553	1:1	0.134	1.239	0.166	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.07	0.21	Right	Tilt	29553	1:1	0.038	1.239	0.047	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.07	0.05	Left	Cheek	29553	1:1	0.171	1.239	0.212	A5
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.07	0.12	Left	Tilt	29553	1:1	0.045	1.239	0.056	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-6
LTE Band 71 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	0.06	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	29553	1:1	0.092	1.288	0.118	A6
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	0.06	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.071	1.337	0.095	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	0.08	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	29553	1:1	0.052	1.288	0.067	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	-0.02	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.042	1.337	0.056	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	0.03	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	29553	1:1	0.088	1.288	0.113	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	0.05	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.069	1.337	0.092	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	0.02	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	29553	1:1	0.053	1.288	0.068	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	0.10	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.041	1.337	0.055	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-7
LTE Band 12 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	0.13	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	30700	1:1	0.078	1.161	0.091	A7
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	0.06	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	30700	1:1	0.064	1.205	0.077	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	30700	1:1	0.047	1.161	0.055	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	30700	1:1	0.037	1.205	0.045	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	-0.02	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	30700	1:1	0.072	1.161	0.084	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	0.17	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	30700	1:1	0.066	1.205	0.080	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	-0.04	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	30700	1:1	0.041	1.161	0.048	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	0.05	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	30700	1:1	0.040	1.205	0.048	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-8
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	0.05	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	29579	1:1	0.115	1.222	0.141	A8
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	0.03	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	29579	1:1	0.090	1.250	0.113	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	0.10	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	29579	1:1	0.064	1.222	0.078	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	0.02	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	29579	1:1	0.049	1.250	0.061	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	0.00	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	29579	1:1	0.108	1.222	0.132	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	-0.01	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	29579	1:1	0.087	1.250	0.109	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	0.03	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	29579	1:1	0.066	1.222	0.081	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	0.06	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	29579	1:1	0.047	1.250	0.059	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-9
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.96	-0.01	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	30957	1:1	0.199	1.009	0.201	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.84	0.05	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	30957	1:1	0.153	1.038	0.159	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.96	0.08	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	30957	1:1	0.055	1.009	0.055	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.84	0.13	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	30957	1:1	0.048	1.038	0.050	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.96	-0.01	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	30957	1:1	0.252	1.009	**0.254**	A9
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.84	0.02	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	30957	1:1	0.188	1.038	0.195	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.96	0.19	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	30957	1:1	0.064	1.009	0.065	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.84	0.20	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	30957	1:1	0.043	1.038	0.045	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-10
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.3	22.70	0.21	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	29553	1:1	0.135	1.148	0.155	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.3	21.73	0.04	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.115	1.140	0.131	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.3	22.70	0.06	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	29553	1:1	0.060	1.148	0.069	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.3	21.73	0.20	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.044	1.140	0.050	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.3	22.70	0.00	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	29553	1:1	0.187	1.148	0.215	A10
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.3	21.73	0.13	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.144	1.140	0.164	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.3	22.70	0.17	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	29553	1:1	0.046	1.148	0.053	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.3	21.73	-0.01	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.037	1.140	0.042	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-11
LTE Band 7 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	23.1	22.91	0.14	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	29553	1:1	0.058	1.045	0.061	
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	22.1	21.81	0.07	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.042	1.069	0.045	
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	23.1	22.91	0.18	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	29553	1:1	0.050	1.045	0.052	
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	22.1	21.81	0.13	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.036	1.069	0.038	
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	23.1	22.91	0.10	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	29553	1:1	0.081	1.045	0.085	A11
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	22.1	21.81	0.13	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.062	1.069	0.066	
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	23.1	22.91	0.13	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	29553	1:1	0.043	1.045	0.045	
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	22.1	21.81	0.16	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	29553	1:1	0.035	1.069	0.037	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-12
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.84	0.13	Right	Cheek	29553	1	99.7	0.456	-	1.038	1.003	-	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.84	0.18	Right	Tilt	29553	1	99.7	0.528	0.459	1.038	1.003	0.478	A12
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.84	0.19	Left	Cheek	29553	1	99.7	0.425	-	1.038	1.003	-	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.84	0.14	Left	Tilt	29553	1	99.7	0.487	0.411	1.038	1.003	0.428	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-13
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.64	0.14	Right	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	2.351	1.060	1.086	1.038	**1.195**	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.82	0.21	Right	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	1.981	1.100	1.042	1.038	1.190	A13
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.64	0.13	Right	Tilt	29090	13.5	96.3	2.338	0.942	1.086	1.038	1.062	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.82	0.09	Right	Tilt	29090	13.5	96.3	2.125	0.872	1.042	1.038	0.943	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.82	-0.12	Left	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	1.036	0.379	1.042	1.038	0.410	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.82	0.06	Left	Tilt	29090	13.5	96.3	1.006	-	1.042	1.038	-	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.82	0.15	Right	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	2.278	0.980	1.042	1.038	1.060	
5590	118	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.96	0.05	Right	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	2.390	1.080	1.009	1.038	1.131	
5630	126	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.76	0.19	Right	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	2.370	0.954	1.057	1.038	1.047	
5590	118	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.96	0.07	Right	Tilt	29090	13.5	96.3	2.415	0.979	1.009	1.038	1.025	
5630	126	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.76	0.14	Right	Tilt	29090	13.5	96.3	2.098	0.807	1.057	1.038	0.885	
5590	118	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.96	0.19	Left	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	1.513	0.718	1.009	1.038	0.752	
5590	118	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.96	0.18	Left	Tilt	29090	13.5	96.3	1.355	-	1.009	1.038	-	
5590	118	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.96	-0.15	Right	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	2.371	0.977	1.009	1.038	1.023	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.71	0.17	Right	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	2.420	1.000	1.069	1.038	1.110	
5795	159	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.79	0.13	Right	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	2.295	0.824	1.050	1.038	0.898	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.71	0.15	Right	Tilt	29090	13.5	96.3	2.523	0.939	1.069	1.038	1.042	
5795	159	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.79	0.14	Right	Tilt	29090	13.5	96.3	2.284	0.796	1.050	1.038	0.868	
5795	159	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.79	-0.16	Left	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	1.249	0.523	1.050	1.038	0.570	
5795	159	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.79	-0.15	Left	Tilt	29090	13.5	96.3	1.128	-	1.050	1.038	-	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.71	0.16	Right	Cheek	29090	13.5	96.3	2.387	0.980	1.069	1.038	1.087	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Note: Blue entries represent variability measurements.

Table 11-14
DSS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Cond Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	9.11	0.18	Right	Cheek	29553	1	77.3	0.068	1.094	1.294	0.096	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	9.11	0.05	Right	Tilt	29553	1	77.3	0.086	1.094	1.294	**0.122**	A14
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	9.11	0.04	Left	Cheek	29553	1	77.3	0.061	1.094	1.294	0.086	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	9.11	-0.01	Left	Tilt	29553	1	77.3	0.074	1.094	1.294	0.105	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-15
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Accessory	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.64	0.13	15 mm	N/A	30957	1	1:8.3	back	0.188	1.086	0.204	A15
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.58	-0.02	15 mm	N/A	30684	1	1:8.3	back	0.557	1.102	0.614	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.44	0.00	15 mm	N/A	30684	1	1:8.3	back	0.590	1.138	0.671	A17
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.49	0.05	15 mm	N/A	30684	1	1:8.3	back	0.507	1.125	0.570	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	-0.03	15 mm	N/A	30957	N/A	1:1	back	0.174	1.102	0.192	A19
1712.40	1312	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.0	23.47	-0.03	15 mm	N/A	30700	N/A	1:1	back	0.899	1.130	1.016	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.0	23.37	-0.01	15 mm	N/A	30700	N/A	1:1	back	1.000	1.156	1.156	
1752.60	1513	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.0	23.44	-0.03	15 mm	N/A	30700	N/A	1:1	back	1.140	1.138	1.297	A21
1752.60	1513	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.0	23.44	-0.04	15 mm	Headphones	30700	N/A	1:1	back	0.804	1.138	0.915	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.20	-0.02	15 mm	N/A	30700	N/A	1:1	back	0.868	1.202	1.043	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.07	-0.01	15 mm	N/A	30700	N/A	1:1	back	0.872	1.239	1.080	A23
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.28	0.00	15 mm	N/A	30700	N/A	1:1	back	0.779	1.180	0.919	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-16
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Accessory	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	0.02	0	N/A	29553	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.217	1.288	0.279	A25
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	0.00	1	N/A	29553	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.172	1.337	0.230	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	0.06	0	N/A	29553	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.237	1.161	0.275	A27
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	-0.05	1	N/A	29553	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.188	1.205	0.227	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	0.01	0	N/A	30684	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.193	1.222	0.236	A29
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	0.00	1	N/A	30684	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.154	1.250	0.193	
1720.00	132072	Low	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.83	0.00	0	N/A	30700	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.954	1.040	0.992	
1745.00	132322	Mid	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.93	-0.04	0	N/A	30700	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	1.070	1.016	1.087	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.96	-0.08	0	N/A	30700	QPSK	1	99	15 mm	back	1:1	1.380	1.009	1.392	A31
1720.00	132072	Low	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.79	-0.01	1	N/A	30700	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.778	1.050	0.817	
1745.00	132322	Mid	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.78	-0.02	1	N/A	30700	QPSK	50	25	15 mm	back	1:1	0.940	1.052	0.989	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.84	-0.02	1	N/A	30700	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	1.050	1.038	1.090	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.83	0.00	1	N/A	30700	QPSK	100	0	15 mm	back	1:1	1.070	1.040	1.113	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.96	-0.02	0	Headphones	30700	QPSK	1	99	15 mm	back	1:1	0.891	1.009	0.899	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.96	-0.05	0	N/A	30700	QPSK	1	99	15 mm	back	1:1	1.230	1.009	1.241	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.3	22.44	-0.02	0	N/A	30700	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	1.110	1.219	1.353	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.3	22.48	-0.02	0	N/A	30700	QPSK	1	50	15 mm	back	1:1	1.150	1.208	1.389	A33
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.3	22.70	0.01	0	N/A	30700	QPSK	1	50	15 mm	back	1:1	0.991	1.148	1.138	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.3	21.35	0.01	1	N/A	30700	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.877	1.245	1.092	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.3	21.36	-0.04	1	N/A	30700	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.906	1.242	1.125	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.3	21.73	-0.01	1	N/A	30700	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.791	1.140	0.902	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.3	21.68	0.00	1	N/A	30700	QPSK	100	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.775	1.153	0.894	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.3	22.48	0.06	0	Headphones	30700	QPSK	1	50	15 mm	back	1:1	0.546	1.208	0.660	
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	23.1	22.91	0.03	0	N/A	30684	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.441	1.045	0.461	A35
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	22.1	21.81	0.03	1	N/A	30684	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.333	1.069	0.356	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Note: Blue entries represent variability measurements.

Table 11-17
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	21.0	20.55	0.04	15 mm	29223	1	back	99.7	0.269	0.237	1.109	1.003	0.264	A37
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-18
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	20.0	19.17	0.14	15 mm	29223	6	back	98.3	0.199	0.095	1.211	1.017	0.117	
5600	120	802.11a	OFDM	20	20.0	19.63	0.16	15 mm	29223	6	back	98.3	0.158	0.071	1.089	1.017	0.079	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	20.0	19.79	0.12	15 mm	29223	6	back	98.3	0.180	0.107	1.050	1.017	0.114	A39
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Data

Table 11-19
GPRS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	28.96	-0.01	10 mm	30957	3	1:2.76	back	0.244	1.271	0.310	A16
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	28.96	0.05	10 mm	30957	3	1:2.76	front	0.174	1.271	0.221	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	28.96	0.10	10 mm	30957	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.056	1.271	0.071	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	28.96	-0.01	10 mm	30957	3	1:2.76	right	0.231	1.271	0.294	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	28.96	0.05	10 mm	30957	3	1:2.76	left	0.156	1.271	0.198	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.60	-0.03	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	back	1.050	1.096	1.151	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.60	0.00	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	back	1.150	1.096	1.260	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.63	-0.01	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	back	1.010	1.089	1.100	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.60	0.04	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	front	0.681	1.096	0.746	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.60	-0.01	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	bottom	1.030	1.096	1.129	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.60	0.05	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	bottom	1.110	1.096	1.217	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.63	0.04	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	bottom	1.180	1.089	1.285	A18
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.60	0.04	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	right	0.095	1.096	0.104	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.60	0.03	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	left	0.109	1.096	0.119	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.63	-0.06	10 mm	30684	3	1:2.76	bottom	1.120	1.089	1.220	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Blue entries represent variability measurements.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-20
UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	-0.08	10 mm	30957	1:1	back	0.204	1.102	0.225	A20
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	-0.05	10 mm	30957	1:1	front	0.137	1.102	0.151	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	0.06	10 mm	30957	1:1	bottom	0.051	1.102	0.056	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	0.02	10 mm	30957	1:1	right	0.150	1.102	0.165	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.28	0.00	10 mm	30957	1:1	left	0.110	1.102	0.121	
1712.40	1312	UMTS 1750	RMC	20.0	19.73	-0.02	10 mm	30700	1:1	back	0.630	1.064	0.670	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	20.0	19.55	-0.04	10 mm	30700	1:1	back	0.706	1.109	0.783	
1752.60	1513	UMTS 1750	RMC	20.0	19.64	-0.04	10 mm	30700	1:1	back	0.799	1.086	0.868	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	20.0	19.55	-0.12	10 mm	30700	1:1	front	0.467	1.109	0.518	
1712.40	1312	UMTS 1750	RMC	20.0	19.73	0.06	10 mm	30700	1:1	bottom	0.683	1.064	0.727	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	20.0	19.55	-0.03	10 mm	30700	1:1	bottom	0.740	1.109	0.821	
1752.60	1513	UMTS 1750	RMC	20.0	19.64	-0.03	10 mm	30700	1:1	bottom	0.814	1.086	0.884	A22
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	20.0	19.55	0.06	10 mm	30700	1:1	right	0.063	1.109	0.070	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	20.0	19.55	0.05	10 mm	30700	1:1	left	0.089	1.109	0.099	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	19.0	18.12	0.00	10 mm	30700	1:1	back	0.834	1.225	1.022	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	19.0	18.00	0.03	10 mm	30700	1:1	back	0.849	1.259	1.069	A24
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	19.0	18.21	-0.02	10 mm	30700	1:1	back	0.731	1.199	0.876	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	19.0	18.00	-0.11	10 mm	30700	1:1	front	0.354	1.259	0.446	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	19.0	18.12	-0.04	10 mm	30700	1:1	bottom	0.664	1.225	0.813	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	19.0	18.00	-0.07	10 mm	30700	1:1	bottom	0.667	1.259	0.840	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	19.0	18.21	-0.05	10 mm	30700	1:1	bottom	0.632	1.199	0.758	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	19.0	18.00	0.00	10 mm	30700	1:1	right	0.057	1.259	0.072	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	19.0	18.00	0.00	10 mm	30700	1:1	left	0.064	1.259	0.081	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-21
LTE Band 71 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	-0.02	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.318	1.288	0.410	A26
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	-0.06	1	29553	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.253	1.337	0.338	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	0.03	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.170	1.288	0.219	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	-0.01	1	29553	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.135	1.337	0.180	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	0.08	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.061	1.288	0.079	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	0.04	1	29553	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.047	1.337	0.063	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	0.04	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.148	1.288	0.191	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	-0.03	1	29553	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.127	1.337	0.170	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	25.5	24.40	0.03	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.137	1.288	0.176	
680.50	133297	Mid	LTE Band 71	20	24.5	23.24	-0.04	1	29553	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.114	1.337	0.152	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

Table 11-22
LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	-0.11	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.312	1.161	0.362	A28
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	-0.14	1	29553	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.246	1.205	0.296	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	0.00	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.174	1.161	0.202	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	0.04	1	29553	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.136	1.205	0.164	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	-0.02	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.057	1.161	0.066	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	0.01	1	29553	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.046	1.205	0.055	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	0.03	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.211	1.161	0.245	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	0.01	1	29553	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.162	1.205	0.195	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.2	24.55	-0.04	0	29553	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.175	1.161	0.203	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	23.39	0.02	1	29553	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.136	1.205	0.164	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-23
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

FREQUENCY MHz	Ch.		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	0.04	0	30684	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.231	1.222	0.282	A30
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	0.01	1	30684	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.191	1.250	0.239	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	-0.01	0	30684	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.150	1.222	0.183	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	-0.03	1	30684	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.121	1.250	0.151	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	-0.03	0	30684	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.051	1.222	0.062	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	0.06	1	30684	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.043	1.250	0.054	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	0.00	0	30684	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.174	1.222	0.213	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	0.00	1	30684	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.139	1.250	0.174	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.2	24.33	-0.19	0	30684	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.133	1.222	0.163	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	23.23	-0.01	1	30684	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.108	1.250	0.135	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Body
Spatial Peak	1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 1 gram

Table 11-24
LTE Band 66 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

FREQUENCY MHz	Ch.		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
1720.00	132072	Low	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.06	-0.03	0	30700	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.731	1.300	0.950	
1745.00	132322	Mid	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.06	-0.02	0	30700	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	0.890	1.300	1.157	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.09	-0.06	0	30700	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	1.040	1.291	**1.343**	A32
1720.00	132072	Low	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.08	-0.04	0	30700	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.778	1.294	1.007	
1745.00	132322	Mid	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.09	-0.02	0	30700	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.874	1.291	1.128	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.12	-0.08	0	30700	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	1.000	1.282	1.282	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.05	-0.04	0	30700	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	back	1:1	1.020	1.303	1.329	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.09	-0.04	0	30700	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1	0.527	1.291	0.680	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.12	-0.01	0	30700	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.511	1.282	0.655	
1720.00	132072	Low	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.06	-0.07	0	30700	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.561	1.300	0.729	
1745.00	132322	Mid	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.06	-0.06	0	30700	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.685	1.300	0.891	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.09	-0.08	0	30700	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.824	1.291	1.064	
1720.00	132072	Low	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.08	-0.02	0	30700	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.578	1.294	0.748	
1745.00	132322	Mid	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.09	-0.04	0	30700	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.660	1.291	0.852	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.12	-0.05	0	30700	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.769	1.282	0.986	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.05	-0.08	0	30700	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.790	1.303	1.029	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.09	0.02	0	30700	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	right	1:1	0.091	1.291	0.117	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.12	0.06	0	30700	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.090	1.282	0.115	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.09	0.12	0	30700	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1	0.146	1.291	0.188	
1770.00	132572	High	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	20	21.2	20.12	-0.02	0	30700	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.142	1.282	0.182	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Body
Spatial Peak	1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 1 gram

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-25
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	18.77	0.00	0	30700	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.871	1.268	1.104	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	18.71	0.02	0	30700	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.896	1.285	1.151	A34
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.20	0.05	0	30700	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.860	1.148	0.987	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	18.69	-0.04	0	30700	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.853	1.291	1.101	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	18.73	0.05	0	30700	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.877	1.279	1.122	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.26	0.02	0	30700	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.857	1.132	0.970	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.18	0.06	0	30700	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.855	1.153	0.986	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.20	-0.01	0	30700	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.380	1.148	0.436	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.26	-0.01	0	30700	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.387	1.132	0.438	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	18.77	-0.14	0	30700	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.807	1.268	1.023	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	18.71	0.01	0	30700	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.814	1.285	1.046	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.20	-0.06	0	30700	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.783	1.148	0.899	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	18.69	-0.10	0	30700	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.807	1.291	1.042	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	18.73	-0.11	0	30700	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.801	1.279	1.024	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.26	-0.09	0	30700	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.797	1.132	0.902	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.18	-0.01	0	30700	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.786	1.153	0.906	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.20	0.04	0	30700	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	right	1:1	0.075	1.148	0.086	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.26	0.04	0	30700	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.072	1.132	0.082	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.20	-0.10	0	30700	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	left	1:1	0.078	1.148	0.090	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	19.8	19.26	-0.02	0	30700	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.077	1.132	0.087	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-26
LTE Band 7 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.93	0.01	0	30684	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	0.495	1.016	0.503	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.86	0.03	0	30684	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.500	1.033	0.517	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.93	0.06	0	30684	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1	0.267	1.016	0.271	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.86	0.05	0	30684	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.268	1.033	0.277	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.93	-0.06	0	30684	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.634	1.016	0.644	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.86	0.01	0	30684	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.648	1.033	0.669	A36
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.85	0.14	0	30684	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.596	1.035	0.617	
2560.00	21350	High	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.81	0.14	0	30684	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.565	1.045	0.590	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.93	0.02	0	30684	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	right	1:1	0.033	1.016	0.034	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.86	0.04	0	30684	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	right	1:1	0.033	1.033	0.034	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.93	0.05	0	30684	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1	0.073	1.016	0.074	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	20.0	19.86	0.08	0	30684	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	left	1:1	0.071	1.033	0.073	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-27
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	21.0	20.55	0.14	10 mm	29223	1	back	99.7	0.453	0.462	1.109	1.003	0.514	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	21.0	20.55	0.14	10 mm	29223	1	front	99.7	0.340	0.282	1.109	1.003	0.314	
2417	2	802.11b	DSSS	22	21.0	20.02	0.16	10 mm	29223	1	top	99.7	0.585	0.497	1.253	1.003	0.625	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	21.0	20.55	0.12	10 mm	29223	1	top	99.7	0.739	0.587	1.109	1.003	0.653	
2457	10	802.11b	DSSS	22	21.0	20.01	0.13	10 mm	29223	1	top	99.7	0.653	0.685	1.256	1.003	**0.863**	A38
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	21.0	20.55	0.13	10 mm	29223	1	right	99.7	0.036	-	1.109	1.003	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	21.0	20.55	0.13	10 mm	29223	1	left	99.7	0.086	-	1.109	1.003	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	20.0	19.79	0.09	10 mm	29223	6	back	98.3	0.395	0.157	1.050	1.017	0.168	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	20.0	19.79	0.12	10 mm	29223	6	front	98.3	1.039	0.470	1.050	1.017	**0.502**	A40
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	20.0	19.79	0.05	10 mm	29223	6	top	98.3	0.907	0.352	1.050	1.017	0.376	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	20.0	19.79	0.14	10 mm	29223	6	right	98.3	0.079	-	1.050	1.017	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	20.0	19.79	0.18	10 mm	29223	6	left	98.3	0.150	-	1.050	1.017	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Body-worn SAR was additionally evaluated using a headset cable when the standalone report body-worn SAR was ≥ 1.2 W/kg.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.6 for more details).
10. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless modes and technologies, as outlined in Section 1.3. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous transmission scenarios.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g evaluations then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g evaluations then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, SAR for downlink only LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g evaluations, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.5 for more information.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g evaluations. See Section 8.6.6 for more information.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg for 1g evaluations or all test channels were measured.
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

Bluetooth Notes

1. Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with DH5 operation and Tx Tests test mode type. Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. See Section 9.5 for the time domain plot and calculation for the duty factor of the device.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1g or 10g SAR.

When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 b), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{\text{(Max Power of channel, mW)}}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body-Worn)	Estimated SAR (Body-Worn)	Separation Distance (Hotspot)	Estimated SAR (Hotspot)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	9.50	15	0.126	10	0.189

Note: Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.110	0.478	0.588
	GSM 1900	0.092	0.478	0.570
	UMTS 850	0.121	0.478	0.599
	UMTS 1750	0.158	0.478	0.636
	UMTS 1900	0.212	0.478	0.690
	LTE Band 71	0.118	0.478	0.596
	LTE Band 12	0.091	0.478	0.569
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.141	0.478	0.619
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	0.254	0.478	**0.732**
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.215	0.478	0.693
	LTE Band 7	0.085	0.478	0.563

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.110	1.195	1.305
	GSM 1900	0.092	1.195	1.287
	UMTS 850	0.121	1.195	1.316
	UMTS 1750	0.158	1.195	1.353
	UMTS 1900	0.212	1.195	1.407
	LTE Band 71	0.118	1.195	1.313
	LTE Band 12	0.091	1.195	1.286
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.141	1.195	1.336
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	0.254	1.195	**1.449**
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.215	1.195	1.410
	LTE Band 7	0.085	1.195	1.280

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.110	0.122	0.232
	GSM 1900	0.092	0.122	0.214
	UMTS 850	0.121	0.122	0.243
	UMTS 1750	0.158	0.122	0.280
	UMTS 1900	0.212	0.122	0.334
	LTE Band 71	0.118	0.122	0.240
	LTE Band 12	0.091	0.122	0.213
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.141	0.122	0.263
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	0.254	0.122	**0.376**
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.215	0.122	0.337
	LTE Band 7	0.085	0.122	0.207

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.204	0.264	0.468	N/A
	GSM 1900	0.671	0.264	0.935	N/A
	UMTS 850	0.192	0.264	0.456	N/A
	UMTS 1750	1.297	0.264	**1.561**	N/A
	UMTS 1900	1.080	0.264	1.344	N/A
	LTE Band 71	0.279	0.264	0.543	N/A
	LTE Band 12	0.275	0.264	0.539	N/A
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.236	0.264	0.500	N/A
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1.392	0.264	See Note 1	0.01
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.389	0.264	See Note 1	0.02
	LTE Band 7	0.461	0.264	0.725	N/A

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.204	0.117	0.321
	GSM 1900	0.671	0.117	0.788
	UMTS 850	0.192	0.117	0.309
	UMTS 1750	1.297	0.117	1.414
	UMTS 1900	1.080	0.117	1.197
	LTE Band 71	0.279	0.117	0.396
	LTE Band 12	0.275	0.117	0.392
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.236	0.117	0.353
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1.392	0.117	**1.509**
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.389	0.117	1.506
	LTE Band 7	0.461	0.117	0.578

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.204	0.126	0.330
	GSM 1900	0.671	0.126	0.797
	UMTS 850	0.192	0.126	0.318
	UMTS 1750	1.297	0.126	1.423
	UMTS 1900	1.080	0.126	1.206
	LTE Band 71	0.279	0.126	0.405
	LTE Band 12	0.275	0.126	0.401
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.236	0.126	0.362
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1.392	0.126	**1.518**
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.389	0.126	1.515
	LTE Band 7	0.461	0.126	0.587

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Note 1: No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 1g SAR for these configurations as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pairs was not greater than 0.04 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. See Section 12.6 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-“).

(*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB publication 248227, the worst case WLAN SAR result for applicable exposure conditions was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.310	0.863	1.173
	GPRS 1900	1.285	0.863	See Table Below
	UMTS 850	0.225	0.863	1.088
	UMTS 1750	0.884	0.863	See Table Below
	UMTS 1900	1.069	0.863	See Table Below
	LTE Band 71	0.410	0.863	1.273
	LTE Band 12	0.362	0.863	1.225
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.282	0.863	1.145
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1.343	0.863	See Table Below
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.151	0.863	See Table Below
	LTE Band 7	0.669	0.863	**1.532**

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	1.260	0.514	See Note 1	0.02
	Front	0.746	0.314	1.060	N/A
	Top	-	0.863	0.863	N/A
	Bottom	1.285	-	1.285	N/A
	Right	0.104	0.863*	0.967	N/A
	Left	0.119	0.863*	0.982	N/A

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.868	0.514	1.382
	Front	0.518	0.314	0.832
	Top	-	0.863	0.863
	Bottom	0.884	-	0.884
	Right	0.070	0.863*	0.933
	Left	0.099	0.863*	0.962

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 66 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	1.343	0.514	See Note 1	0.02
	Front	0.680	0.314	0.994	N/A
	Top	-	0.863	0.863	N/A
	Bottom	1.064	-	1.064	N/A
	Right	0.117	0.863*	0.980	N/A
	Left	0.188	0.863*	1.051	N/A

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	1.069	0.514	**1.583**
	Front	0.446	0.314	0.760
	Top	-	0.863	0.863
	Bottom	0.840	-	0.840
	Right	0.072	0.863*	0.935
	Left	0.081	0.863*	0.944

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	1.151	0.514	See Note 1	0.02
	Front	0.438	0.314	0.752	N/A
	Top	-	0.863	0.863	N/A
	Bottom	1.046	-	1.046	N/A
	Right	0.086	0.863*	0.949	N/A
	Left	0.090	0.863*	0.953	N/A

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-9
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.310	0.502	0.812
	GPRS 1900	1.285	0.502	See Table Below
	UMTS 850	0.225	0.502	0.727
	UMTS 1750	0.884	0.502	1.386
	UMTS 1900	1.069	0.502	**1.571**
	LTE Band 71	0.410	0.502	0.912
	LTE Band 12	0.362	0.502	0.864
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.282	0.502	0.784
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1.343	0.502	See Table Below
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.151	0.502	See Table Below
	LTE Band 7	0.669	0.502	1.171

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	1.260	0.168	**1.428**
	Front	0.746	0.502	1.248
	Top	-	0.376	0.376
	Bottom	1.285	-	1.285
	Right	0.104	0.502*	0.606
	Left	0.119	0.502*	0.621

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 66 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	1.343	0.168	**1.511**
	Front	0.680	0.502	1.182
	Top	-	0.376	0.376
	Bottom	1.064	-	1.064
	Right	0.117	0.502*	0.619
	Left	0.188	0.502*	0.690

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	1.151	0.168	**1.319**
	Front	0.438	0.502	0.940
	Top	-	0.376	0.376
	Bottom	1.046	-	1.046
	Right	0.086	0.502*	0.588
	Left	0.090	0.502*	0.592

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.310	0.189	0.499
	GPRS 1900	1.285	0.189	1.474
	UMTS 850	0.225	0.189	0.414
	UMTS 1750	0.884	0.189	1.073
	UMTS 1900	1.069	0.189	1.258
	LTE Band 71	0.410	0.189	0.599
	LTE Band 12	0.362	0.189	0.551
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.282	0.189	0.471
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1.343	0.189	**1.532**
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.151	0.189	1.340
	LTE Band 7	0.669	0.189	0.858

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

Note 1: No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 1g SAR for these configurations as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pairs was not greater than 0.04 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. See Section 12.6 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.

12.6 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 1.6 W/kg for 1g, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. When the SAR peak to location ratio (shown below) for each pair of antennas is ≤ 0.04 for 1g, simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Distance}_{Tx1-Tx2} = R_i = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$

$$\text{SPLS Ratio} = \frac{(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$$

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

12.6.1 Body-worn Back Side SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

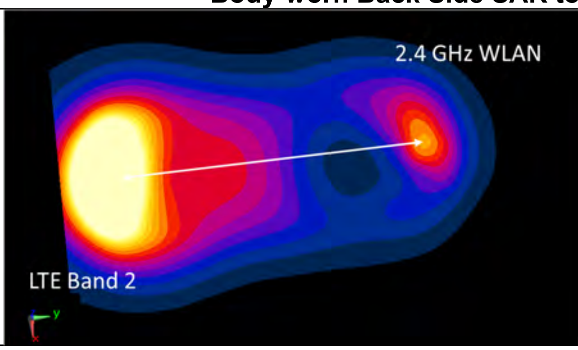
Table 12-11
Peak SAR Locations for Body-worn Body Back Side

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
2.4 GHz WLAN	-29.80	63.60
LTE Band 2	-26.50	-75.00
LTE Band 66	-21.50	-79.50

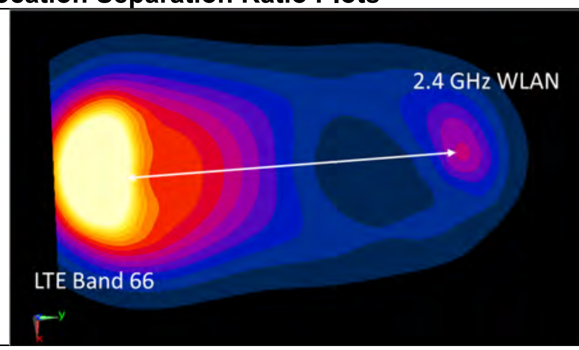
Table 12-12
Body-worn Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculation

Antenna Pair		Standalone SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio	Plot Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$	
2.4 GHz WLAN	LTE Band 2	0.264	1.389	1.653	138.64	0.02	1
2.4 GHz WLAN	LTE Band 66	0.264	1.392	1.656	143.34	0.01	2

Table 12-13
Body-worn Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots



1



2

12.6.2 Hotspot Back Side SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Table 12-14
Peak SAR Locations for Hotspot Body Back Side

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
2.4 GHz WLAN	-23.60	66.00
GPRS 1900	-25.00	-76.50
LTE Band 66	-23.00	-79.50
LTE Band 2	-20.00	-75.00

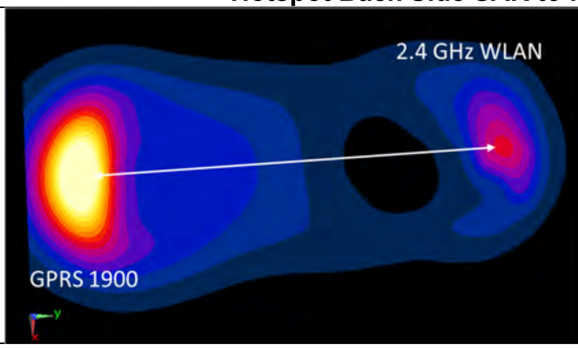
© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

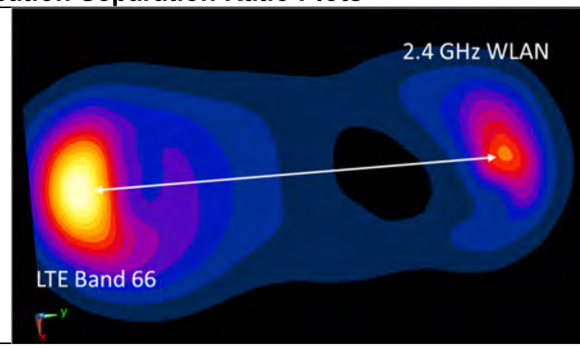
Table 12-15
Hotspot Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculation

Antenna Pair		Standalone SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio	Plot Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$	
2.4 GHz WLAN	GPRS 1900	0.514	1.26	1.774	142.51	0.02	1
2.4 GHz WLAN	LTE Band 66	0.514	1.343	1.857	145.50	0.02	2
2.4 GHz WLAN	LTE Band 2	0.514	1.151	1.665	141.05	0.02	3

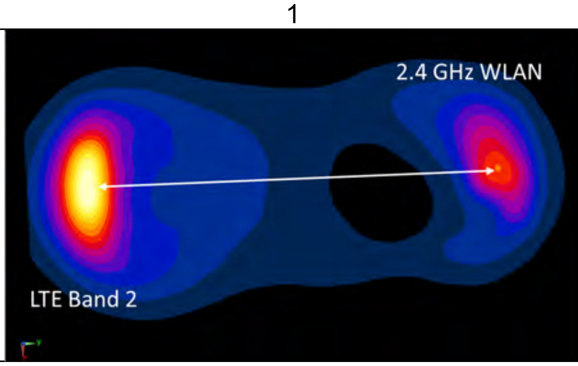
Table 12-16
Hotspot Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots



1



2



3

12.7 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results and SPLSR analysis are sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 13-1
Head SAR Measurement Variability Results

HEAD VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Side	Test Position	Data Rate (Mbps)	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5250	5310.00	62	802.11n, 40 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM	Right	Cheek	13.5	1.100	0.980	1.12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5600	5590.00	118	802.11n, 40 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM	Right	Cheek	13.5	1.080	0.977	1.11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5750	5755.00	151	802.11n, 40 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM	Right	Cheek	13.5	1.000	0.980	1.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 13-2
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1750	1770.00	132572	LTE Band 66 (AWS), 20 MHz Bandwidth	QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset	N/A	back	15 mm	1.380	1.230	1.12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1900	1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	3	bottom	10 mm	1.180	1.120	1.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	1/24/2018	Annual	1/24/2019	US46470561
Agilent	N4010A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	GB46170464
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	2/7/2018	Triennial	2/7/2021	GB43304447
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	7/30/2018	Annual	7/30/2019	MY40000670
Agilent	E5515C	8960 Series 10 Wireless Communications Test Set	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	GB42230325
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433978
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/21/2018	Annual	6/21/2019	1244524
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/5/2018	Annual	6/5/2019	1244515
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	5/21/2018	Annual	5/21/2019	1351001
Anritsu	MT8821C	Radio Communication Analyzer	7/26/2018	Annual	7/26/2019	6201144418
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	6/19/2018	Annual	6/19/2019	1306009
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Control Company	4040	Therm./ Clock/ Humidity Monitor	3/1/2017	Biennial	3/1/2019	170152009
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330144
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
Mini Circuits	PWR-SEN-4GHS	USB Power Sensor	3/30/2018	Annual	3/30/2019	11401010036
Mini Circuits	PWR-4GHS	USB Power Sensor	1/20/2018	Annual	1/20/2019	11710030063
Mini Circuits	PWR-4GHS	USB Power Sensor	1/22/2018	Annual	1/22/2019	11710030062
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	4/18/2018	Biennial	4/18/2020	13264165
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	5/18/2018	Annual	5/18/2019	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	6/8/2018	Annual	6/8/2019	112347
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	8/10/2018	Annual	8/10/2019	116743
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	5/29/2018	Annual	5/29/2019	161662
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	1/15/2018	Annual	1/15/2019	1003
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	7/13/2016	Triennial	7/13/2019	1161
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/13/2016	Triennial	7/13/2019	4d047
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/11/2017	Biennial	7/11/2019	4d133
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	5/9/2017	Biennial	5/9/2019	1148
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	7/14/2016	Triennial	7/14/2019	1150
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/8/2016	Triennial	7/8/2019	5d080
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/17/2017	Biennial	8/17/2019	719
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	9/11/2017	Annual	9/11/2018	797
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	9/13/2016	Biennial	9/13/2018	1071
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	9/21/2016	Biennial	9/21/2018	1191
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/16/2018	Annual	1/16/2019	1057
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/13/2018	Annual	3/13/2019	3319
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	7357
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/22/2018	Annual	5/22/2019	7406
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/20/2018	Annual	7/20/2019	7410
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/22/2018	Annual	5/22/2019	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/7/2018	Annual	3/7/2019	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/11/2018	Annual	4/11/2019	1407

Note:
Each equipment item was used solely within its calibration period.
CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

a	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c_i 1gm	c_i 10 gms	1gm u_i (± %)	10gms u_i (± %)	v_i
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Unceritainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)		RSS				11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)		k=2				23.0	22.6	

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

17 REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. REV 20.12 M 08/15/2018

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Measurement procedure for the assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Part 1: Devices used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz), July 2016.

[21] Innovation, Science, Economic Development Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2015

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

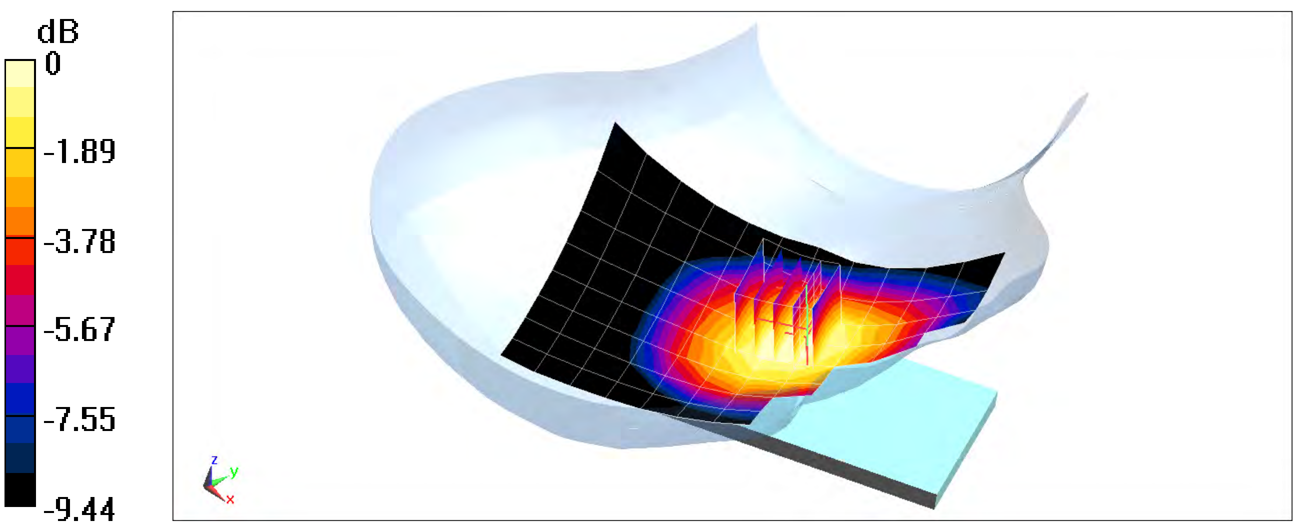
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.928 S/m; ε_r = 41.246; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GSM 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.130 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.101 W/kg



0 dB = 0.110 W/kg = -9.59 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

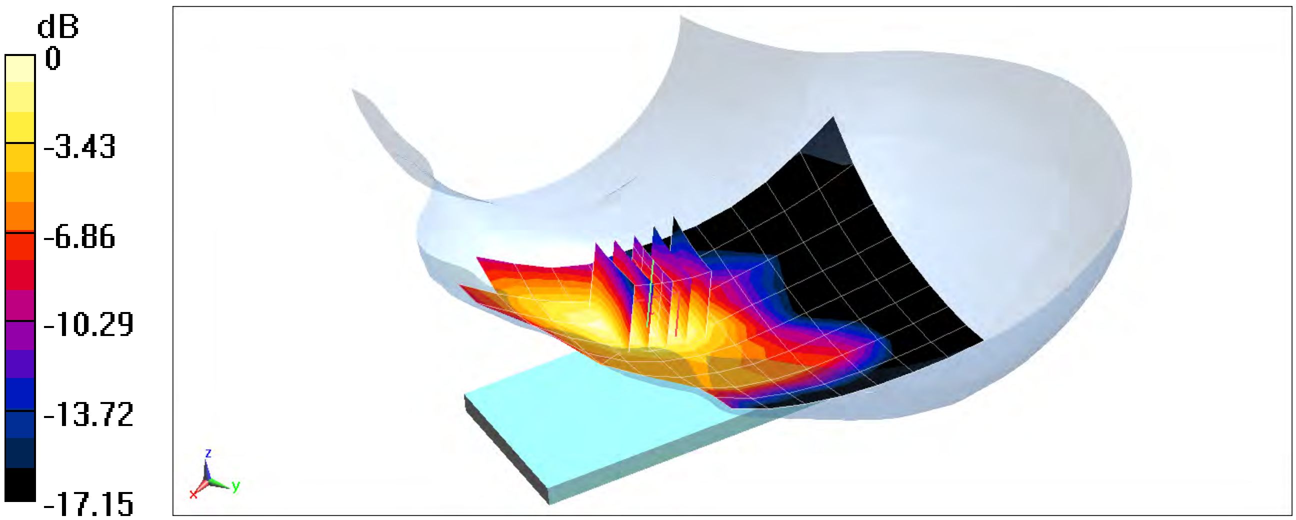
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.436 S/m; ε_r = 40.761; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.811 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.132 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.081 W/kg



0 dB = 0.113 W/kg = -9.47 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

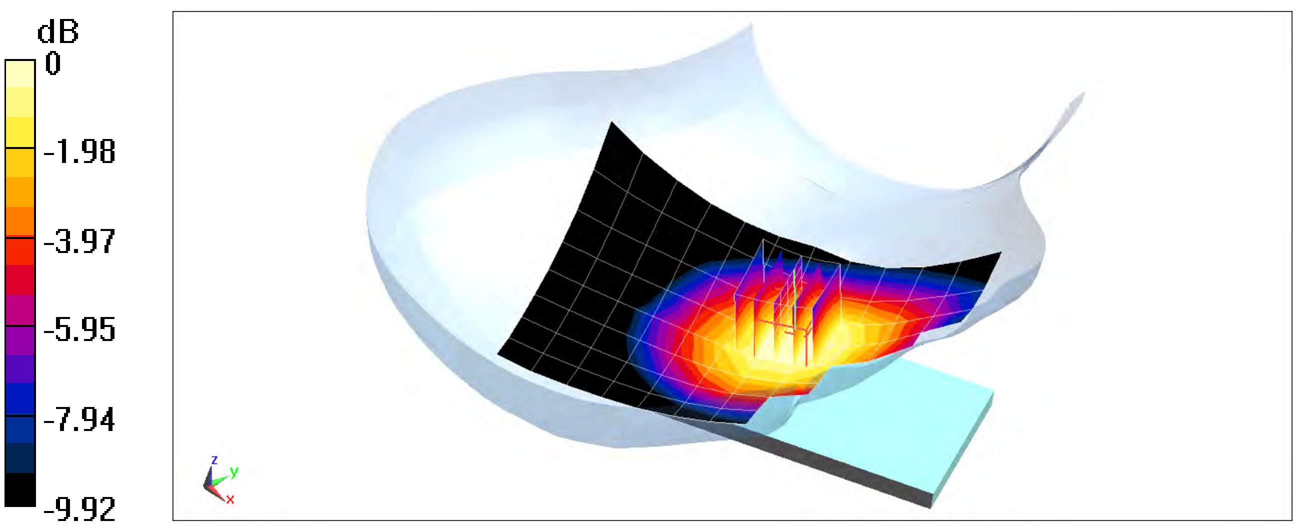
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.928 S/m; ε_r = 41.246; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.27 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.143 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.110 W/kg



0 dB = 0.119 W/kg = -9.24 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30957

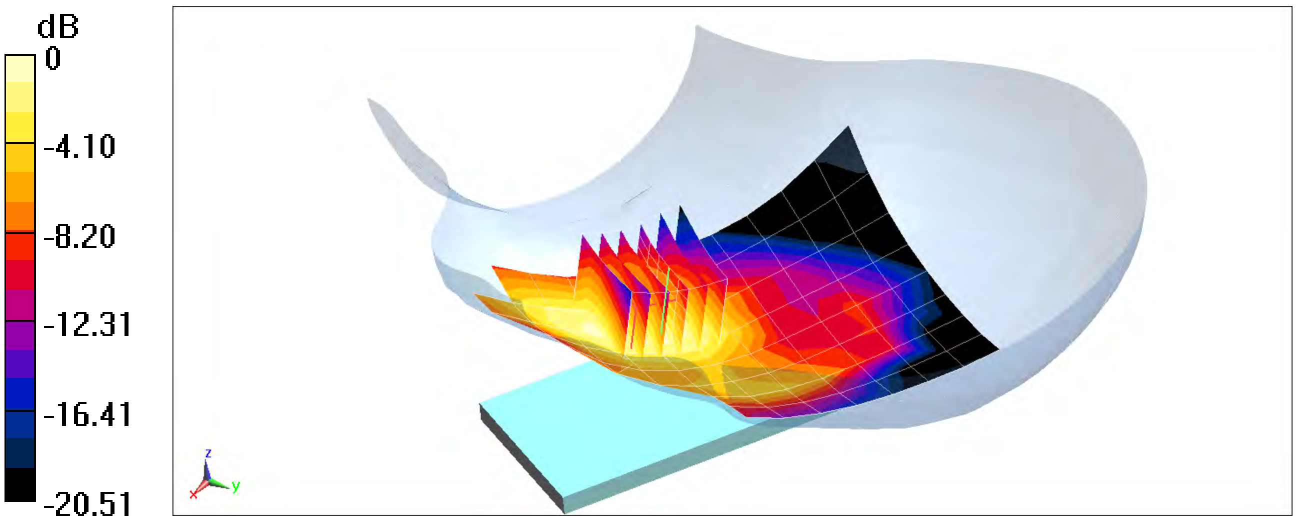
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.4 MHz; σ = 1.354 S/m; ε_r = 40.44; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-16-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 1750, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.34 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.215 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.137 W/kg



0 dB = 0.178 W/kg = -7.50 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

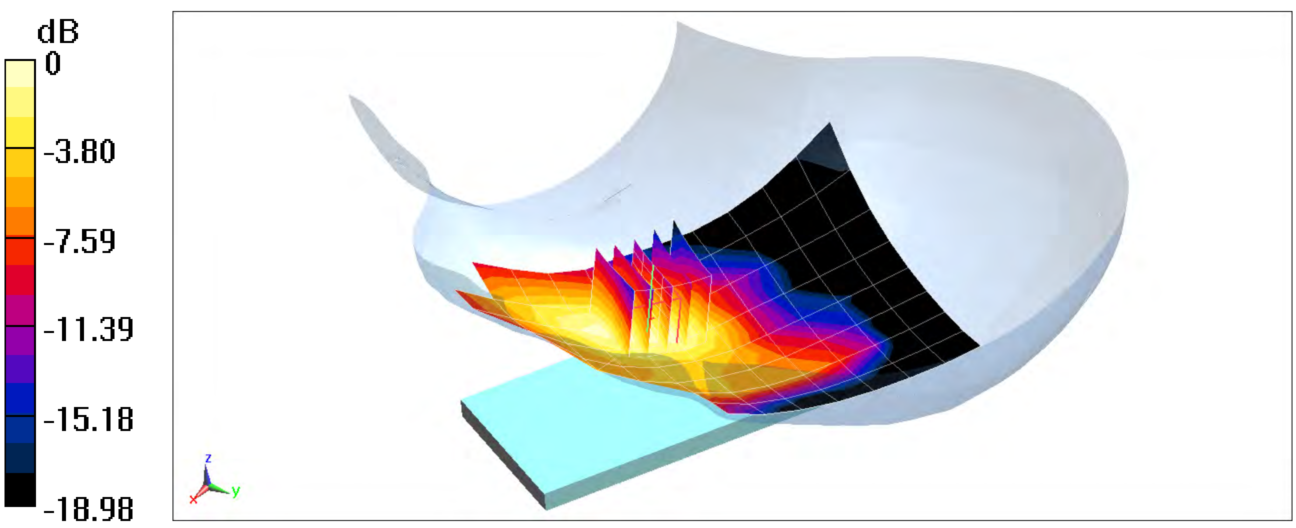
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.436 S/m; ε_r = 40.761; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.277 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.171 W/kg



0 dB = 0.233 W/kg = -6.33 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

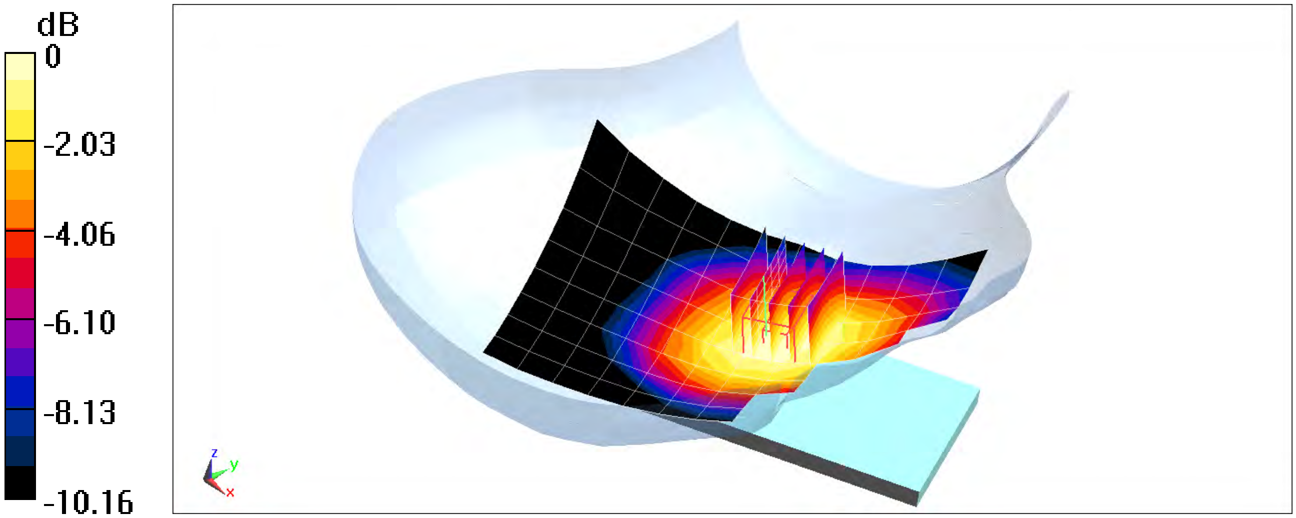
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 71; Frequency: 680.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 680.5 MHz; σ = 0.873 S/m; ε_r = 41.676; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.75, 6.75, 6.75); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 71, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.76 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.114 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.092 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0989 W/kg = -10.05 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30700

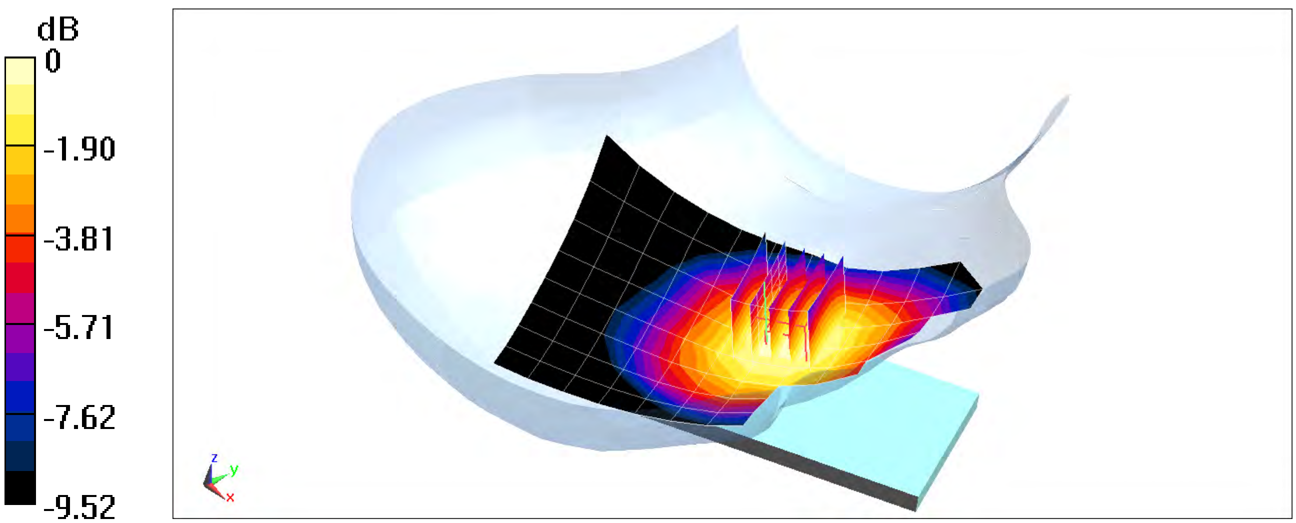
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.882 S/m; ε_r = 41.626; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.75, 6.75, 6.75); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.870 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0970 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.078 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0842 W/kg = -10.75 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29579

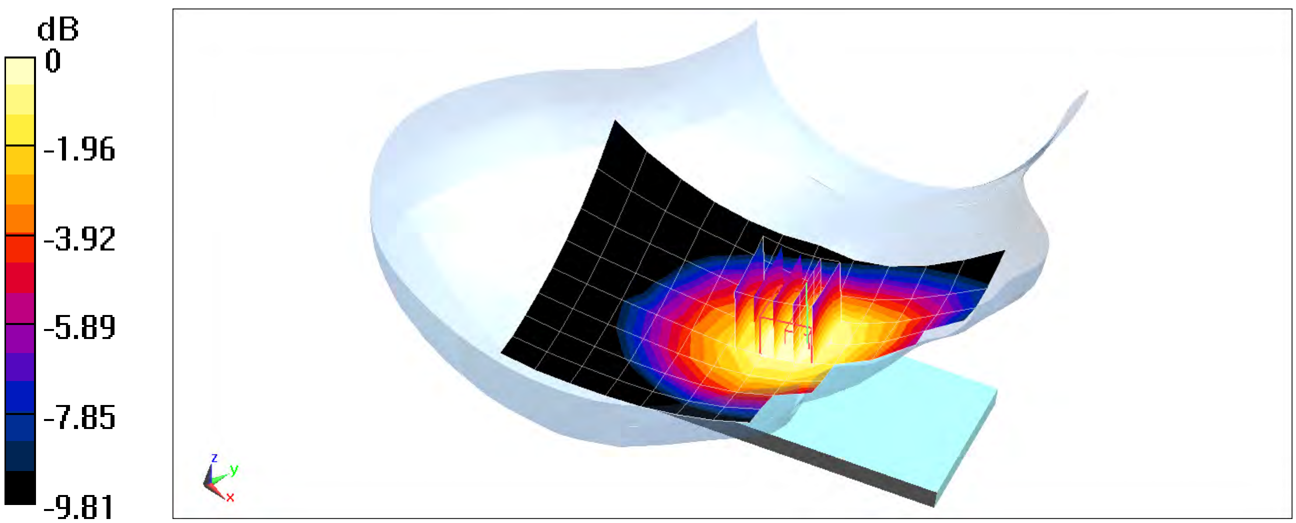
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.927 S/m; ε_r = 41.246; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.149 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.115 W/kg



0 dB = 0.124 W/kg = -9.07 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30957

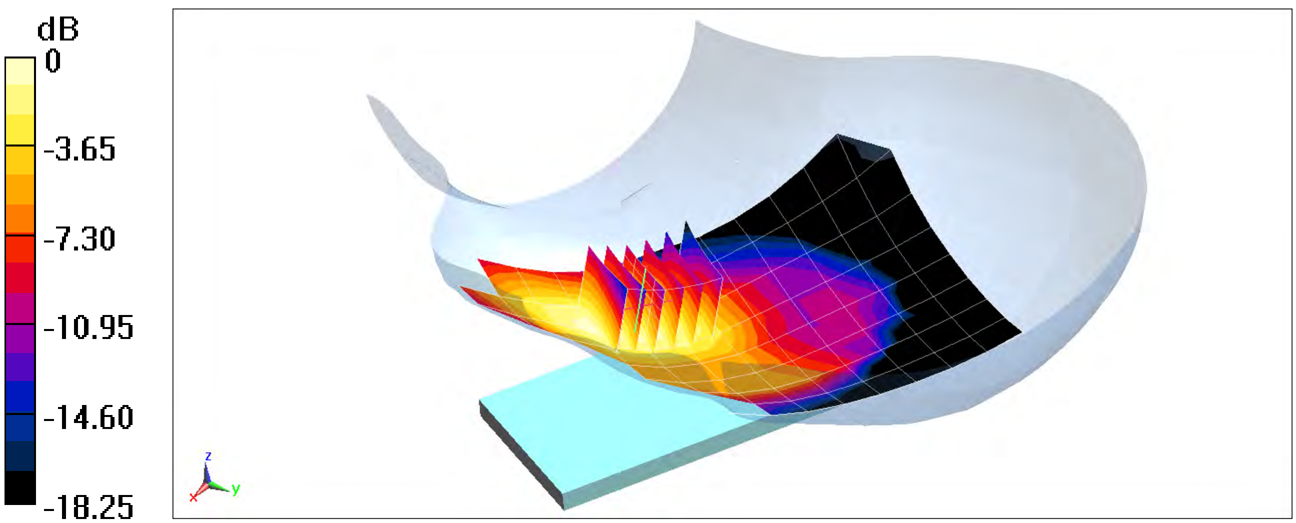
Communication System: UID 0, _LTE Band 66 (AWS); Frequency: 1770 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1770 MHz; σ = 1.381 S/m; ε_r = 40.407; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-16-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 66 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.33 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.391 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.252 W/kg



0 dB = 0.334 W/kg = -4.76 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

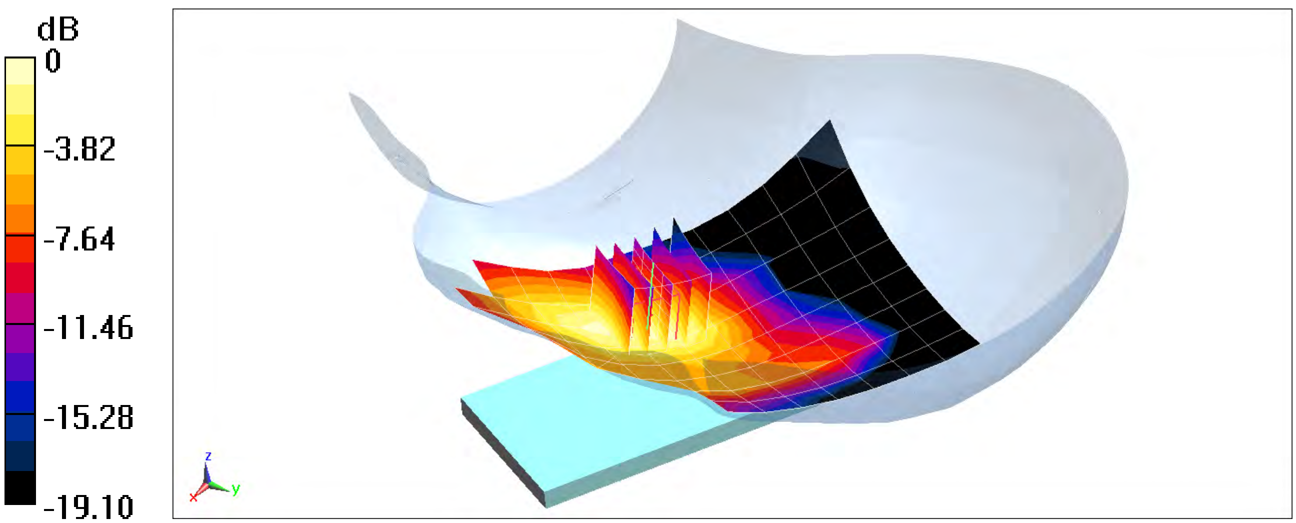
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.447 S/m; ε_r = 40.712; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.303 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.187 W/kg



0 dB = 0.255 W/kg = -5.93 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

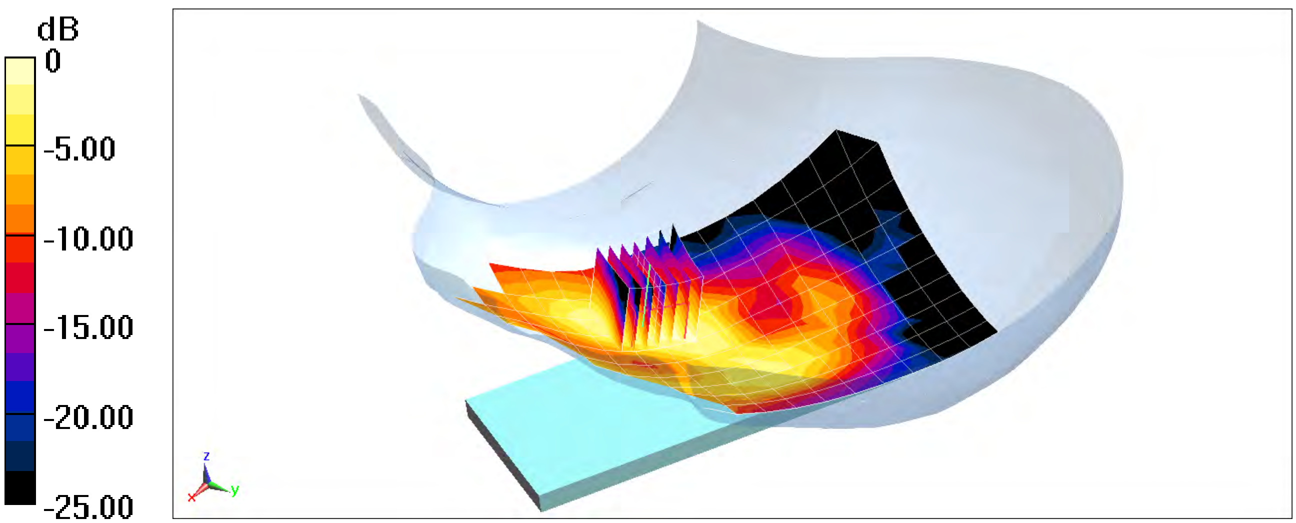
Communication System: UID 0, _LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2560 MHz; σ = 1.905 S/m; ε_r = 38.383; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 7, Left Head, Cheek, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.539 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.155 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.081 W/kg



0 dB = 0.102 W/kg = -9.91 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

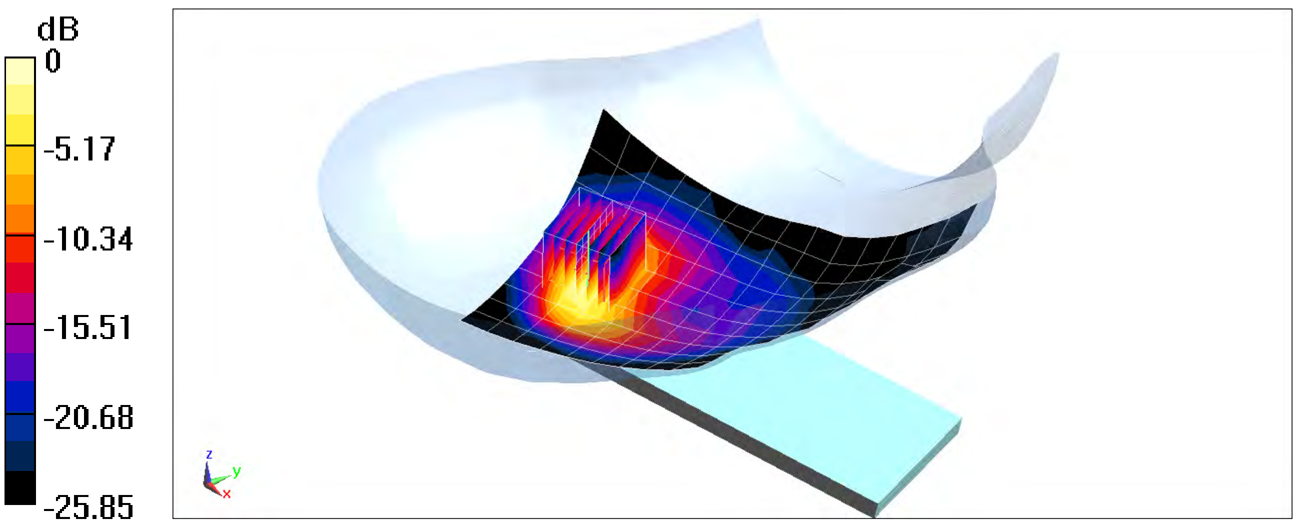
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.803 S/m; ε_r = 39.489; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(7.5, 7.5, 7.5); Calibrated: 7/20/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 1, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.95 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.999 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.459 W/kg



0 dB = 0.794 W/kg = -1.00 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29090

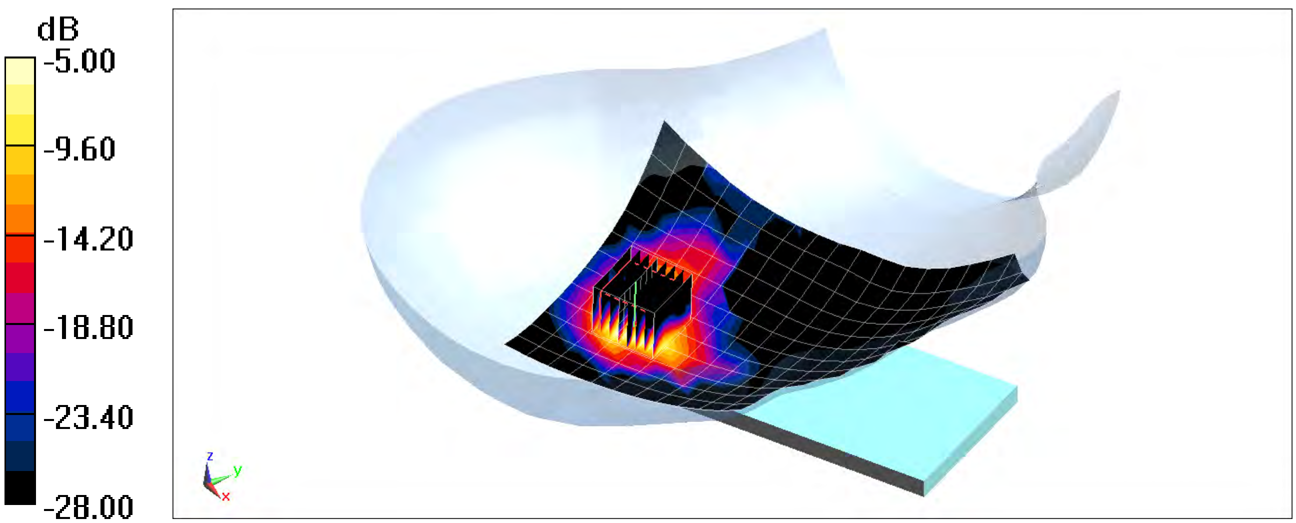
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5310 MHz; σ = 4.634 S/m; ε_r = 34.976; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, U-NII-2A, 40 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 62, 13.5 Mbps

Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 5.544 V/m; Power Drift = 0.21 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.08 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.1 W/kg



0 dB = 2.93 W/kg = 4.67 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

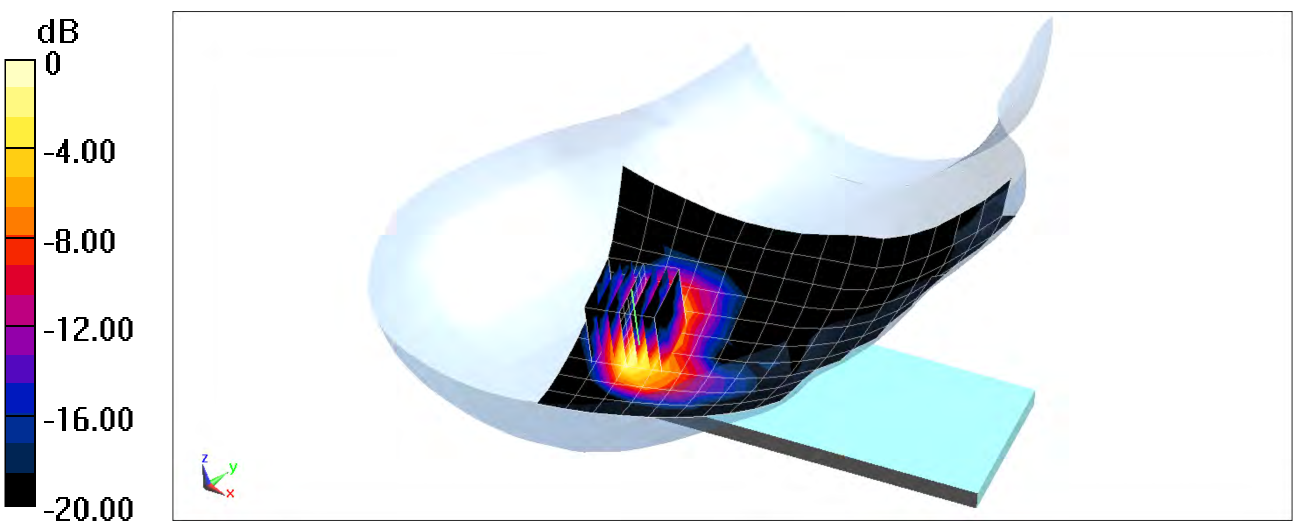
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.294
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2441 MHz; σ = 1.824 S/m; ε_r = 39.456; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(7.5, 7.5, 7.5); Calibrated: 7/20/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: Bluetooth, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 39, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.332 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.182 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.086 W/kg



0 dB = 0.145 W/kg = -8.39 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30957

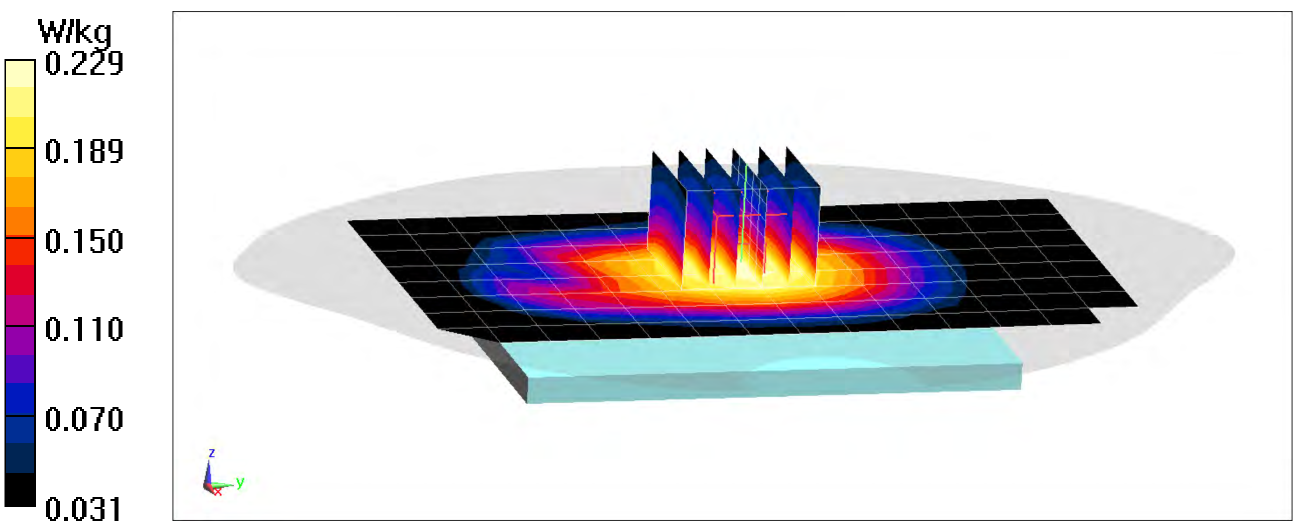
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.999 S/m; ε_r = 52.791; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(9.61, 9.61, 9.61); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.75 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.251 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.188 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30957

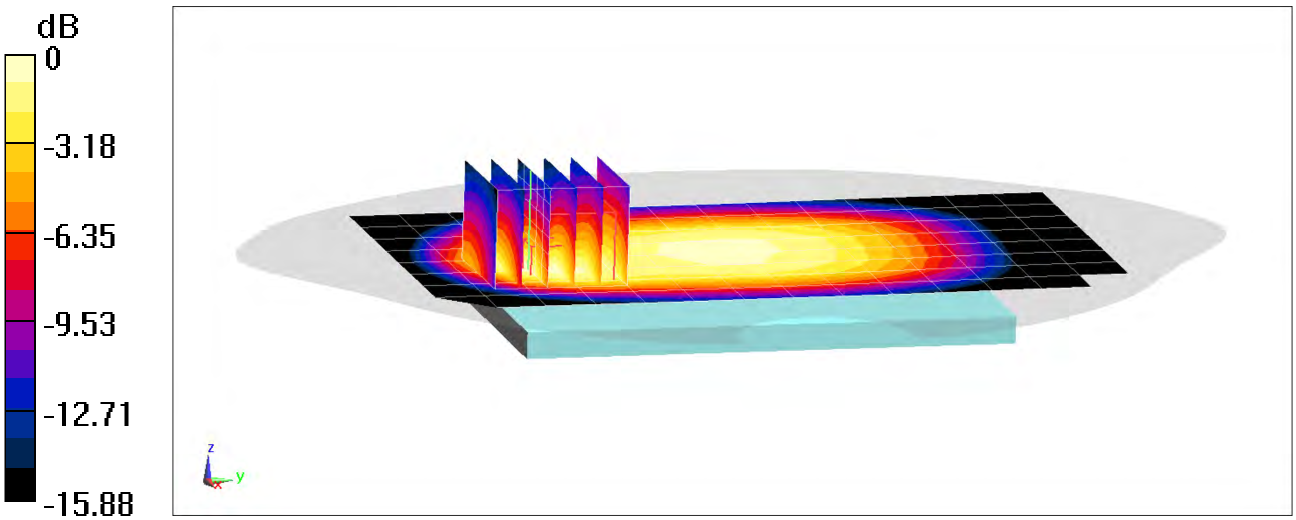
Communication System: UID 0, _GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.999 S/m; ε_r = 52.791; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(9.61, 9.61, 9.61); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.443 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.244 W/kg



0 dB = 0.364 W/kg = -4.39 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30684

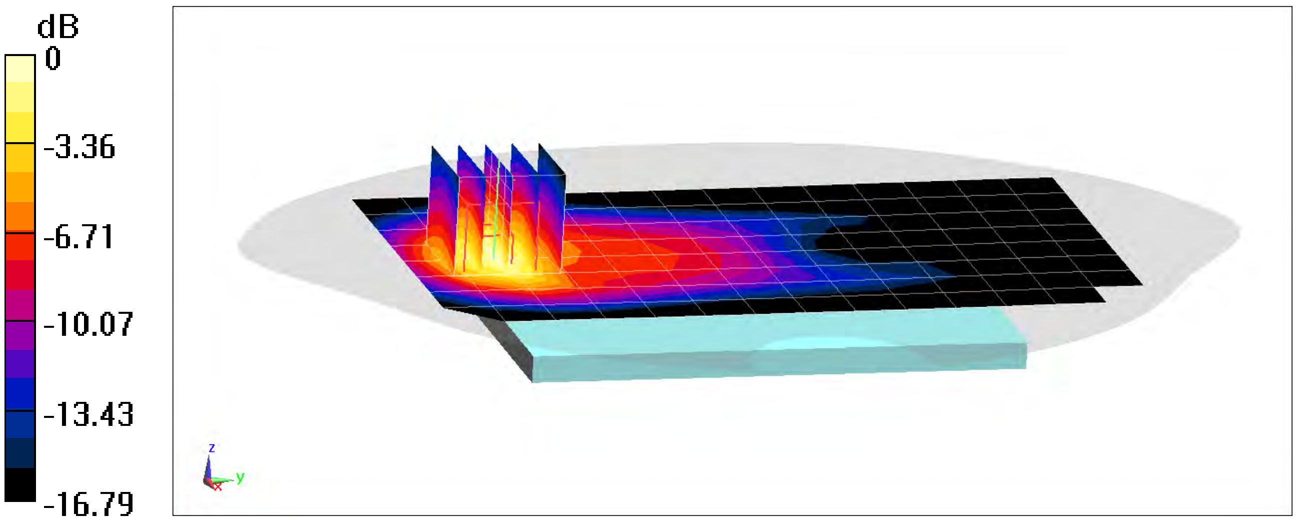
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.566 S/m; ε_r = 51.161; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-16-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.57 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.998 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.590 W/kg



0 dB = 0.859 W/kg = -0.66 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30684

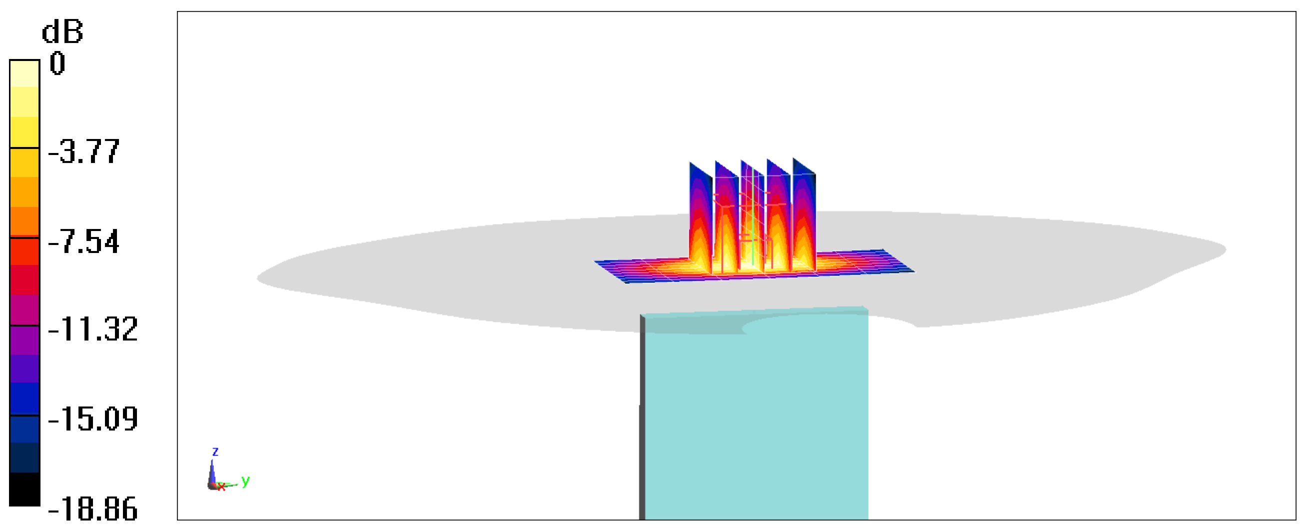
Communication System: UID 0, _GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1910 MHz; $\sigma = 1.592$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.115$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-16-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, High.ch, 3 Tx Slots

Area Scan (10x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 28.67 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.10 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.18 W/kg



0 dB = 1.77 W/kg = 2.48 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30957

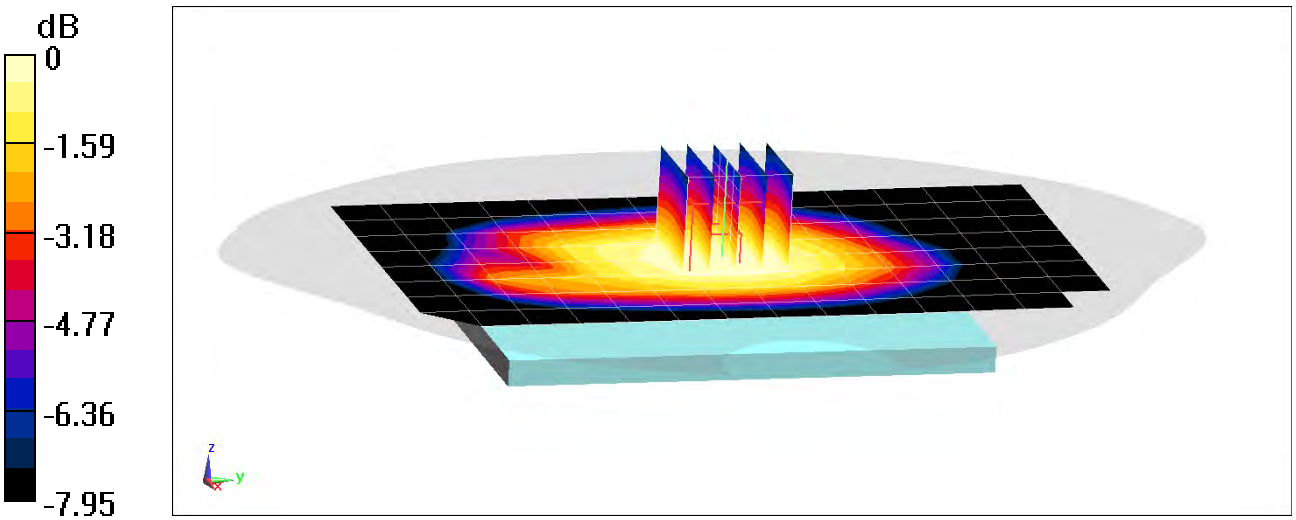
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.999 S/m; ε_r = 52.791; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(9.61, 9.61, 9.61); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.42 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.230 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.174 W/kg



0 dB = 0.210 W/kg = -6.78 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30957

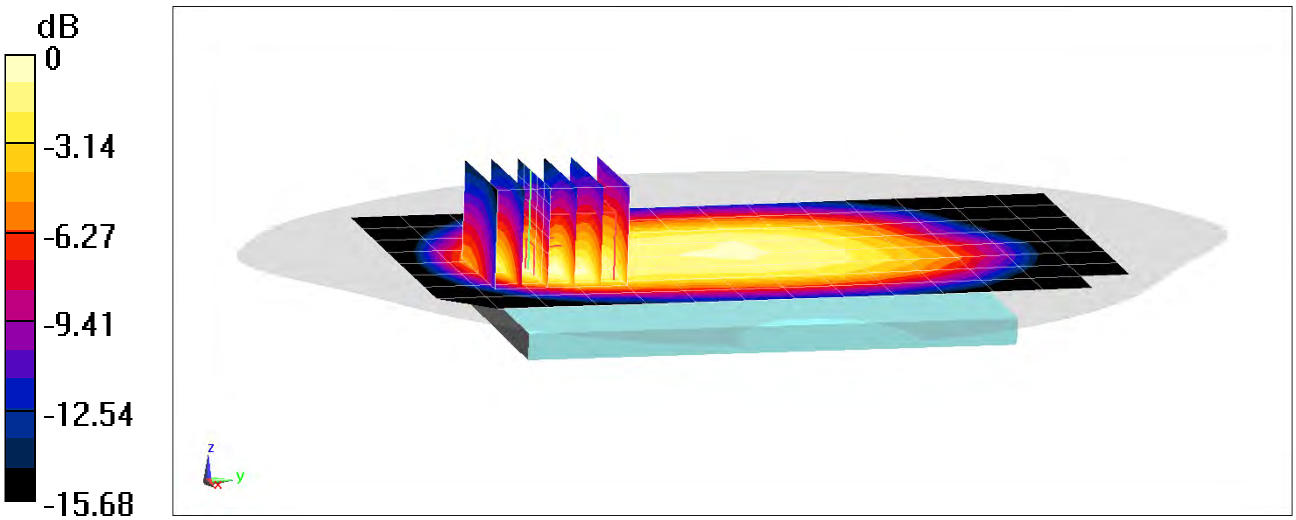
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.999 S/m; ε_r = 52.791; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(9.61, 9.61, 9.61); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.71 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.366 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.204 W/kg



0 dB = 0.296 W/kg = -5.29 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30700

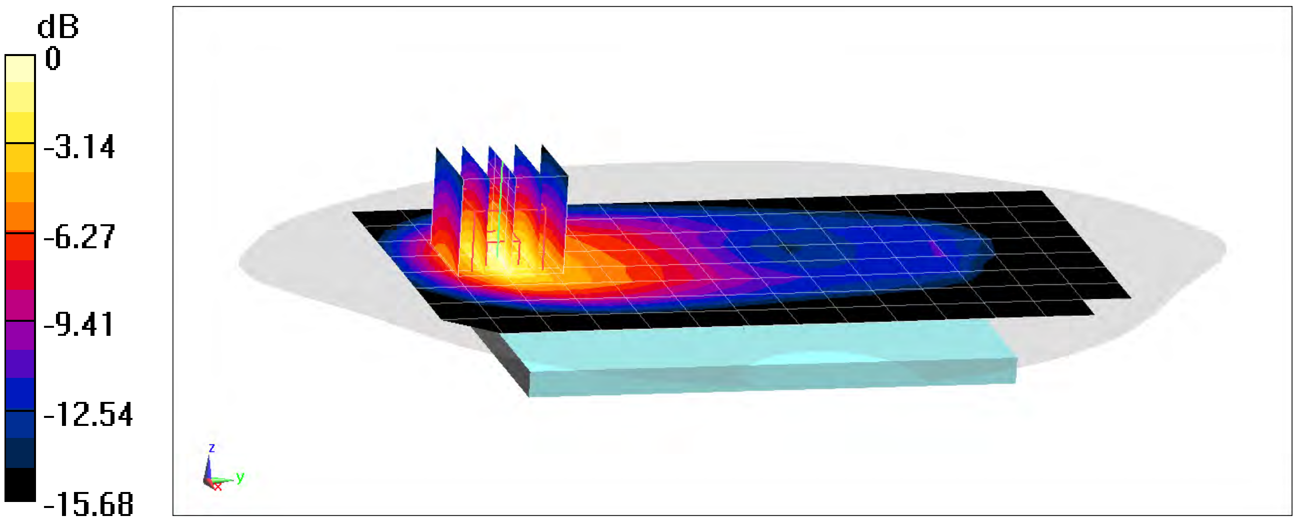
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1752.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1752.6 MHz; σ = 1.494 S/m; ε_r = 52.195; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-16-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 1750, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 29.75 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.81 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.14 W/kg



0 dB = 1.39 W/kg = 1.43 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30700

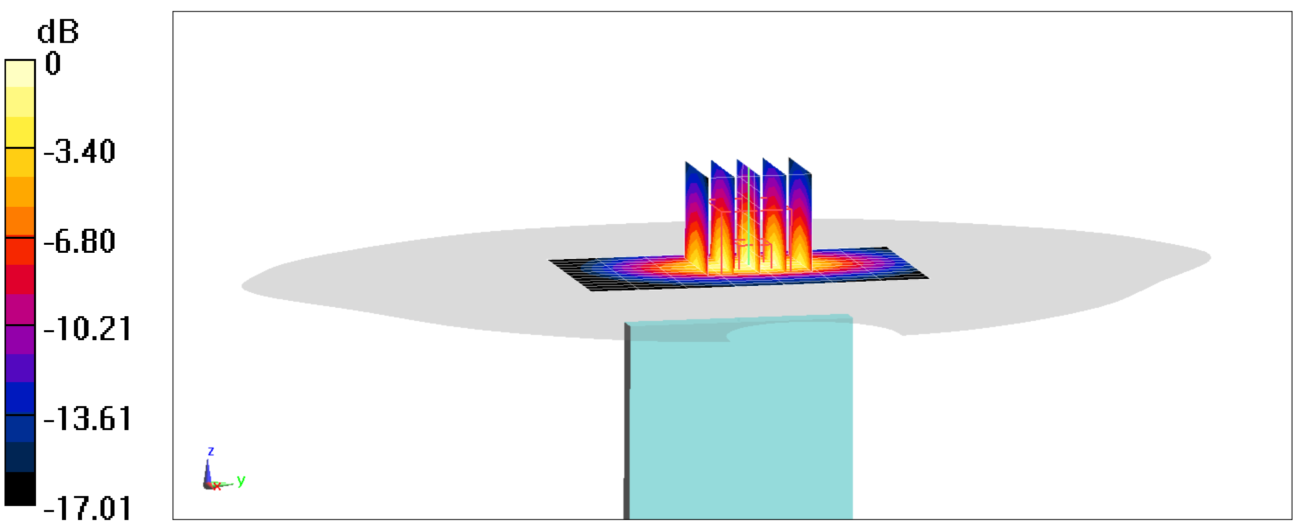
Communication System: UID 0, _UMTS; Frequency: 1752.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1752.6 MHz; σ = 1.494 S/m; ε_r = 52.195; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-16-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 1750, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, High.ch

Area Scan (13x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.23 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.36 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.814 W/kg



0 dB = 1.01 W/kg = 0.04 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30700

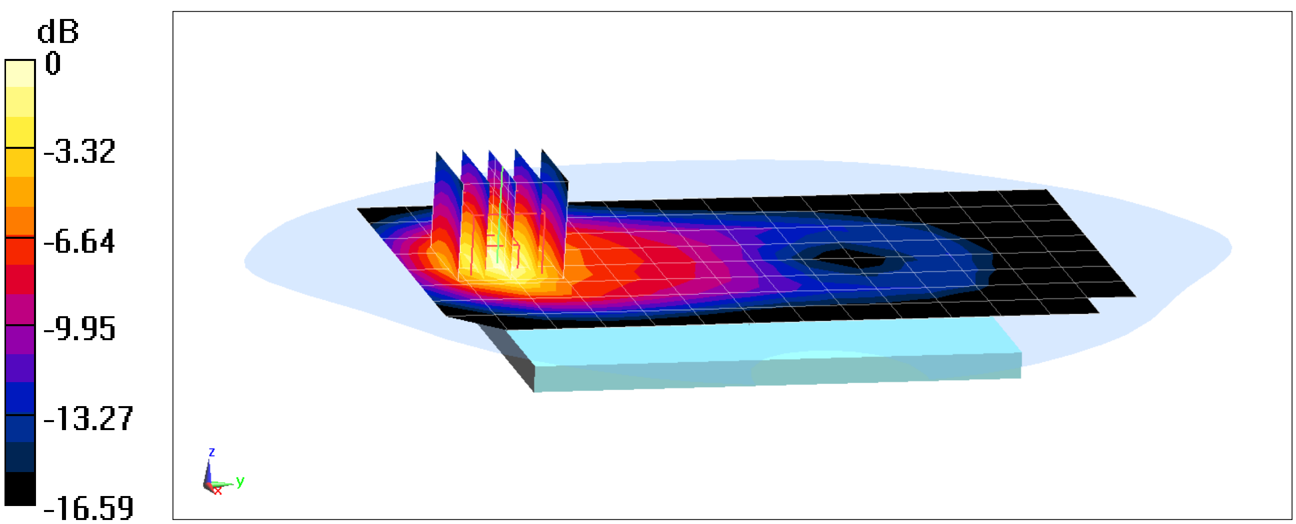
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.523 S/m; ε_r = 52.217; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-23-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 24.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.90 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.40 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.872 W/kg



0 dB = 1.07 W/kg = 0.29 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30700

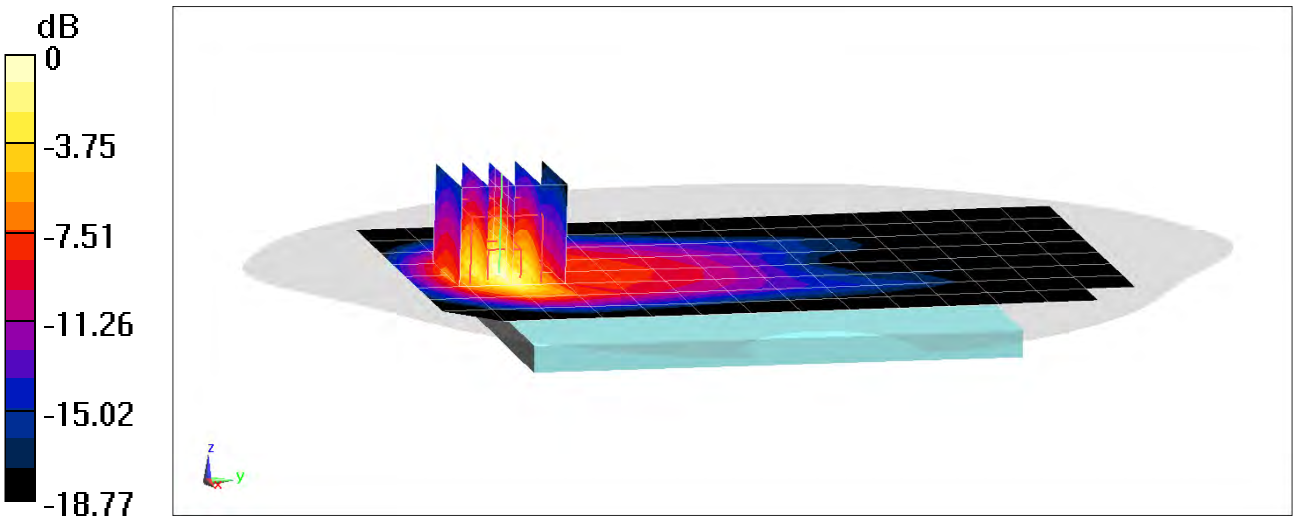
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.568 S/m; ε_r = 51.496; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.72 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.50 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.849 W/kg



0 dB = 1.29 W/kg = 1.11 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

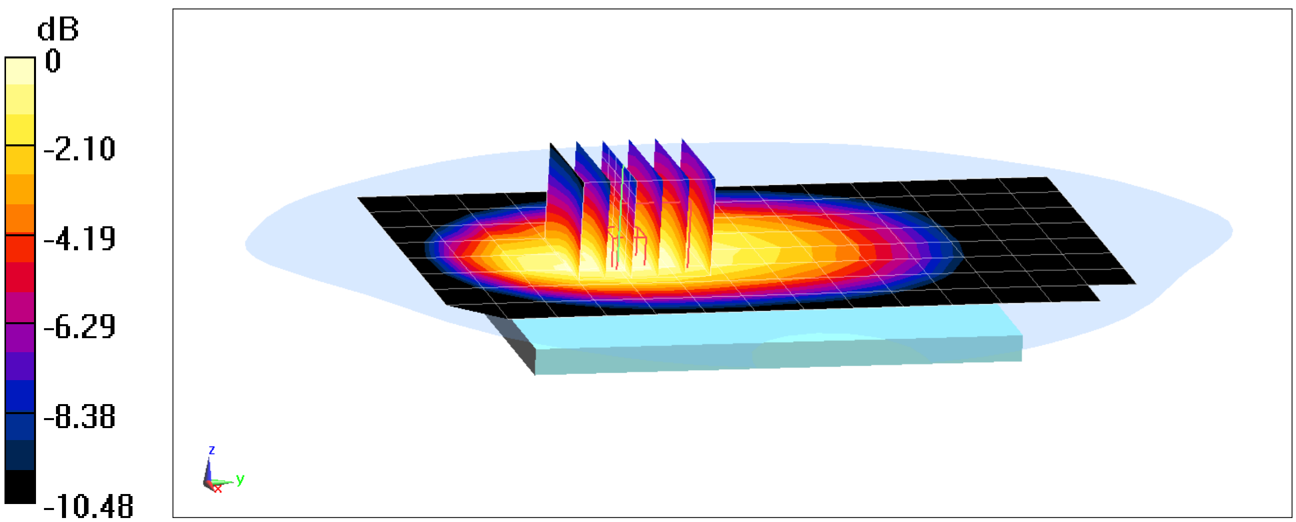
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 71; Frequency: 680.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 680.5 MHz; σ = 0.93 S/m; ε_r = 53.717; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 71, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.314 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.217 W/kg



0 dB = 0.279 W/kg = -5.54 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

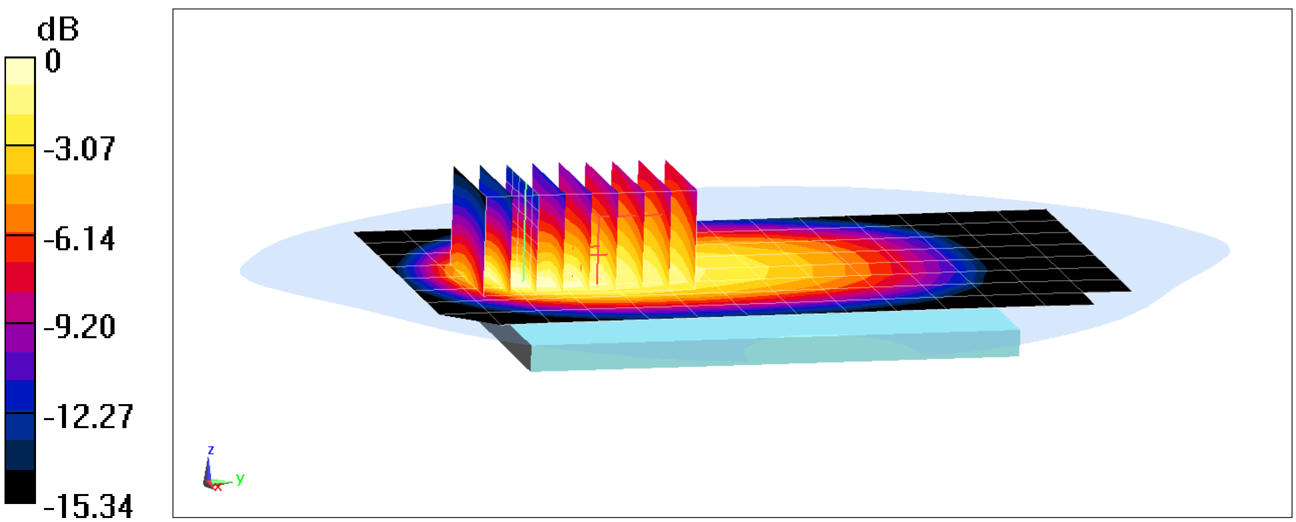
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 71; Frequency: 680.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 680.5 MHz; σ = 0.93 S/m; ε_r = 53.717; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 71, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.75 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.594 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.318 W/kg



0 dB = 0.479 W/kg = -3.20 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

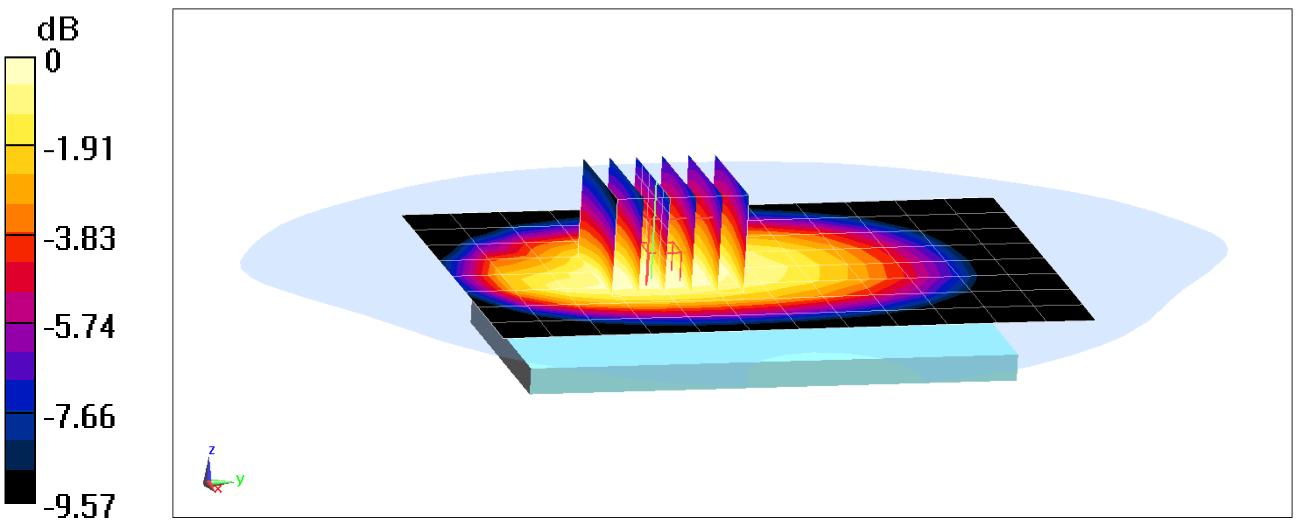
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 53.658; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.03 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.327 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.237 W/kg



0 dB = 0.295 W/kg = -5.30 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29553

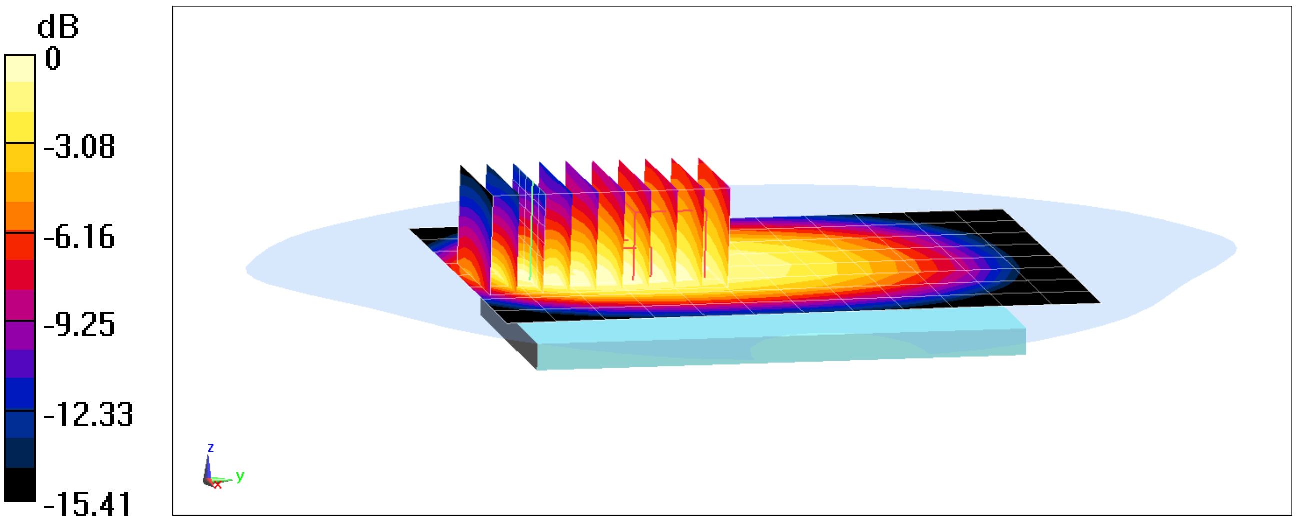
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 707.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.94$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 53.658$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x10x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.99 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.546 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.312 W/kg



0 dB = 0.428 W/kg = -3.69 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30684

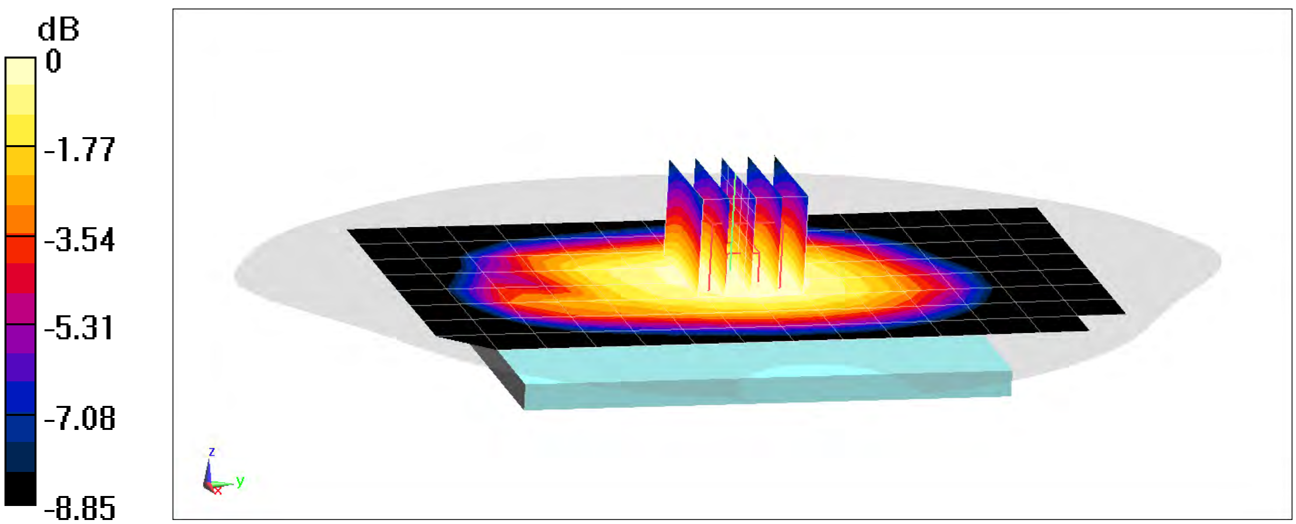
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.999 S/m; ε_r = 52.791; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(9.61, 9.61, 9.61); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.257 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.193 W/kg



0 dB = 0.234 W/kg = -6.31 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30684

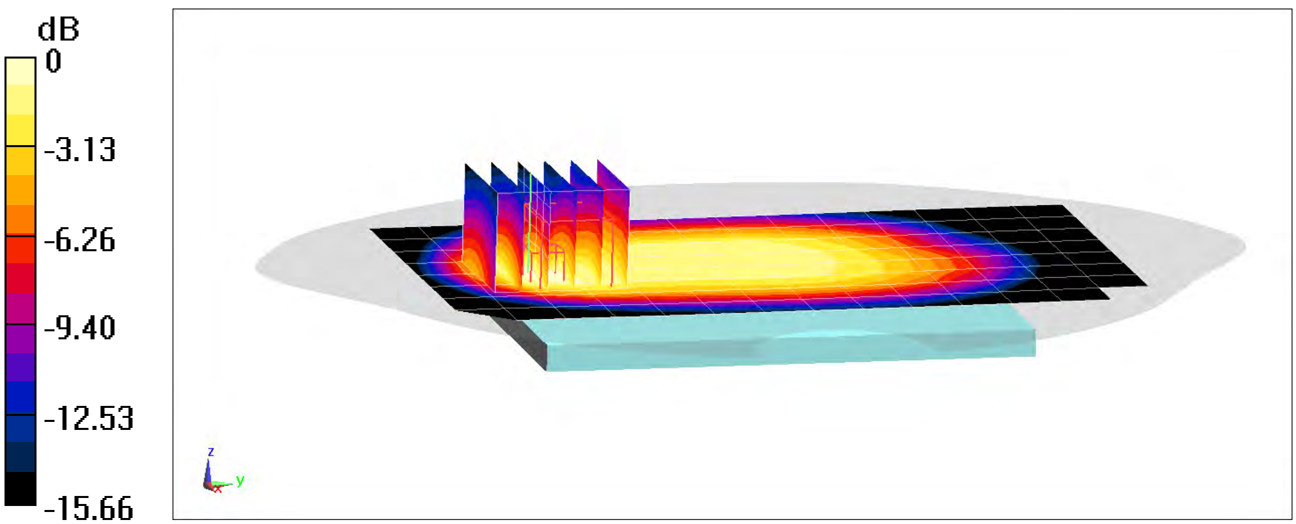
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.999 S/m; ε_r = 52.791; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(9.61, 9.61, 9.61); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.26 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.425 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.231 W/kg



0 dB = 0.338 W/kg = -4.71 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30700

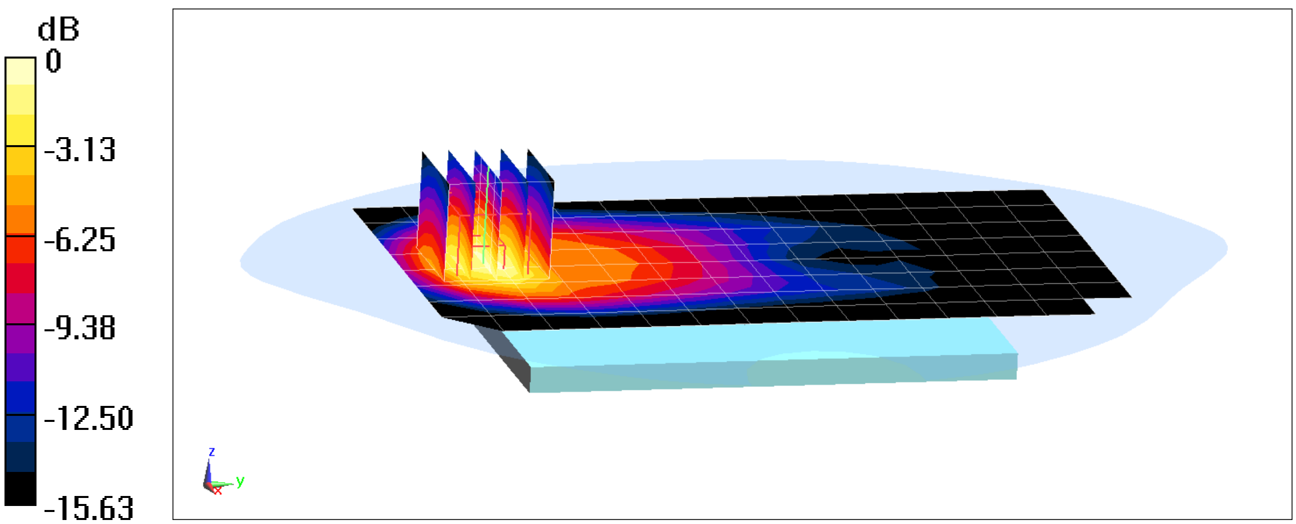
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 66 (AWS); Frequency: 1770 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1770 MHz; σ = 1.51 S/m; ε_r = 51.739; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 66 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 32.86 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.21 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.38 W/kg



0 dB = 1.70 W/kg = 2.30 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30700

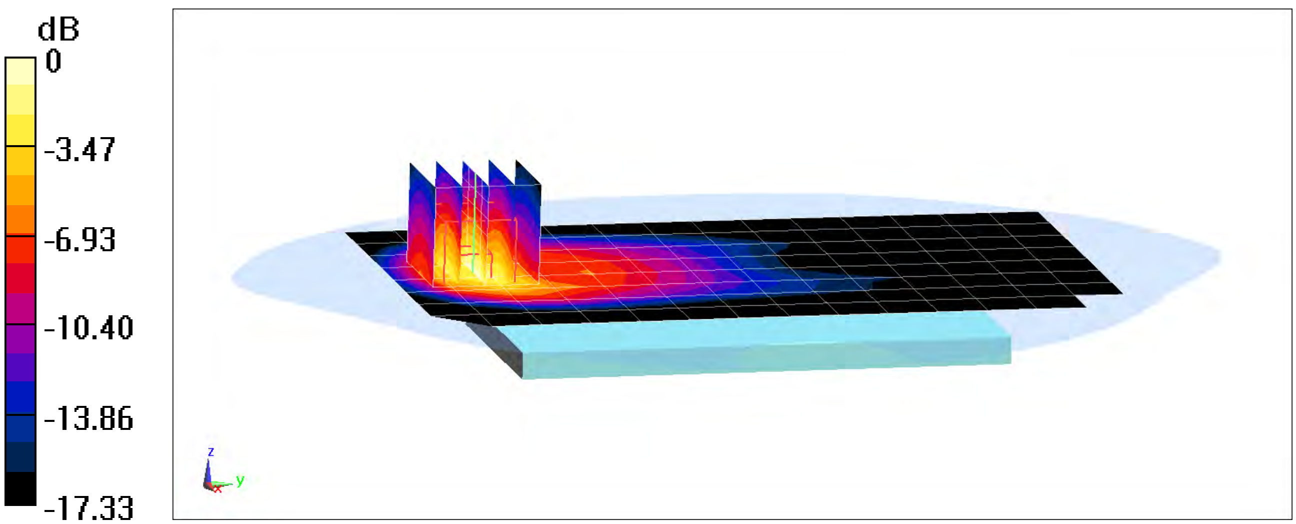
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 66 (AWS); Frequency: 1770 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1770 MHz; σ = 1.51 S/m; ε_r = 51.739; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 66 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurementgrid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 28.61 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.76 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.04 W/kg



0 dB = 1.32 W/kg = 1.21 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30700

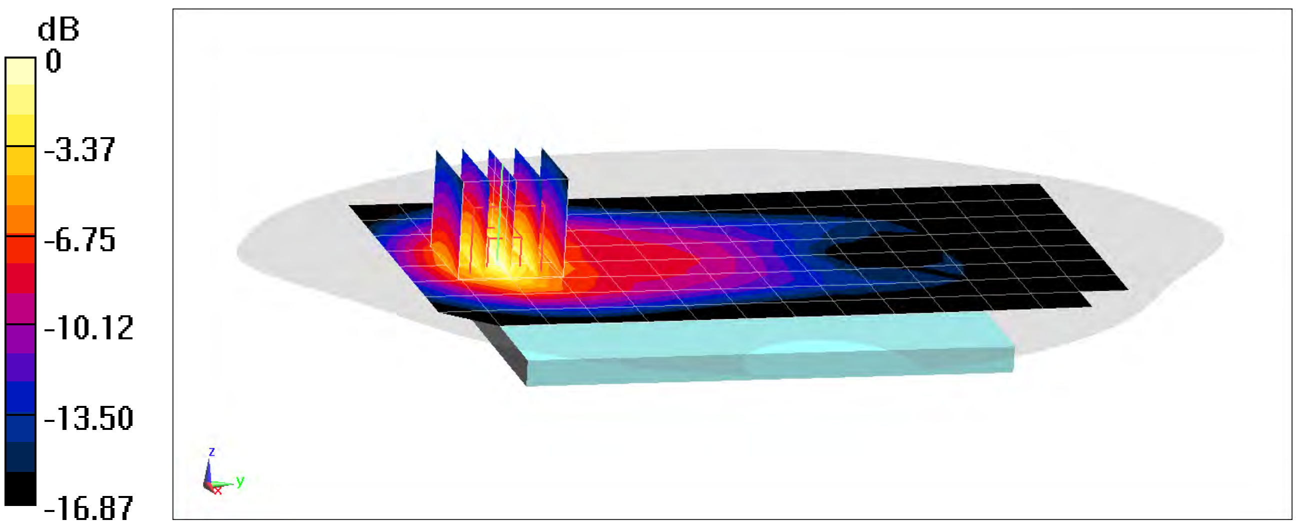
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.568 S/m; ε_r = 51.496; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 28.50 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.90 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.15 W/kg



0 dB = 1.64 W/kg = 2.15 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30700

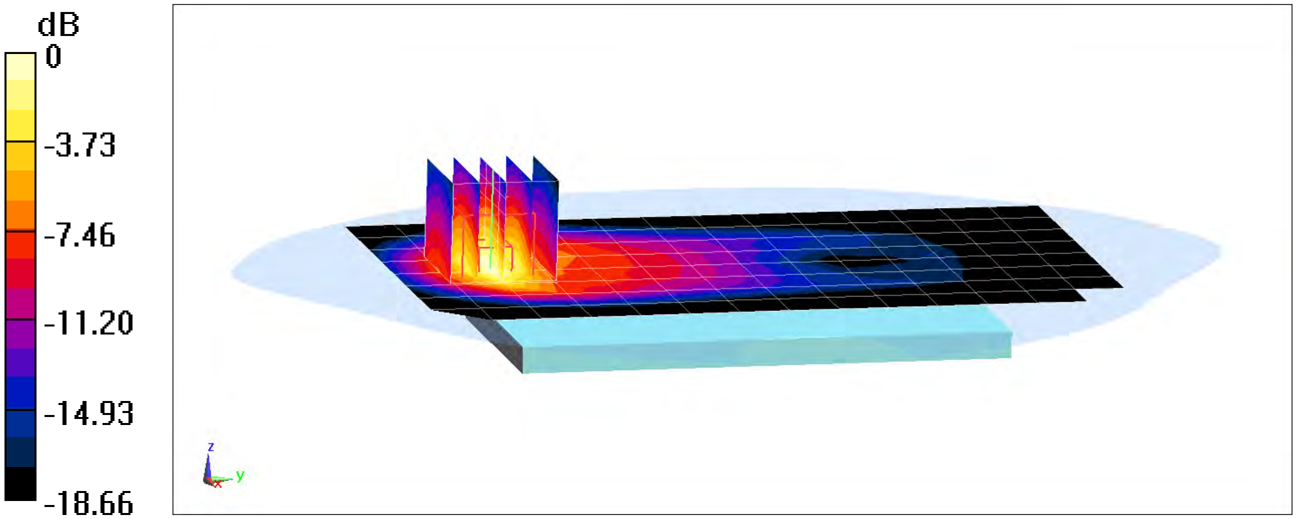
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.523 S/m; ε_r = 52.217; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-23-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 24.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.53 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.896 W/kg



0 dB = 1.11 W/kg = 0.45 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30684

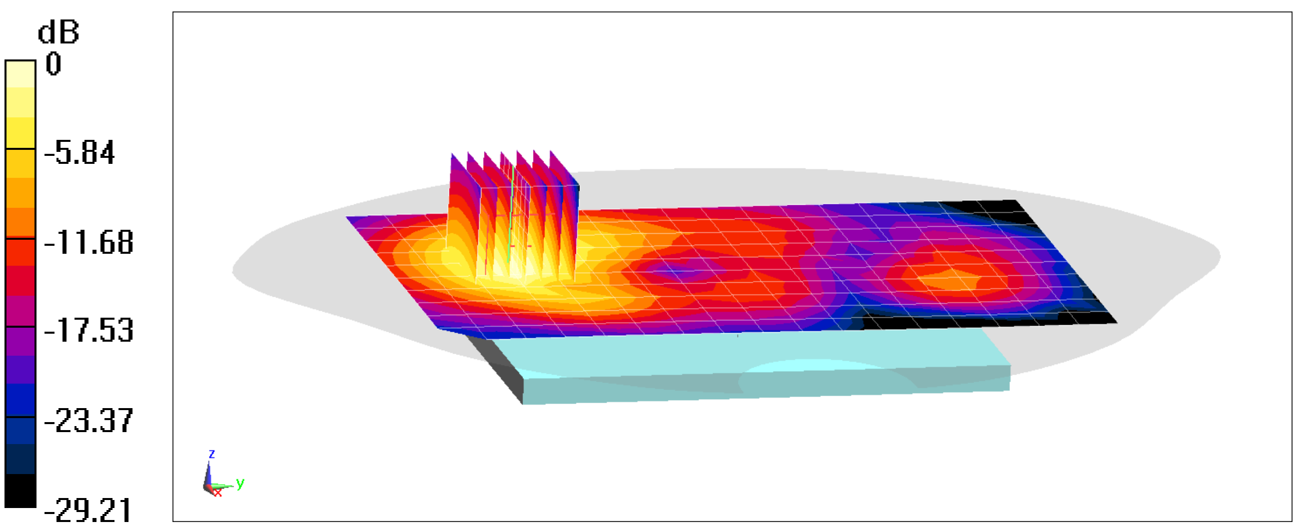
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2560 MHz; σ = 2.158 S/m; ε_r = 51.383; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-13-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: Right Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 7, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.848 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.441 W/kg



0 dB = 0.548 W/kg = -2.61 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30684

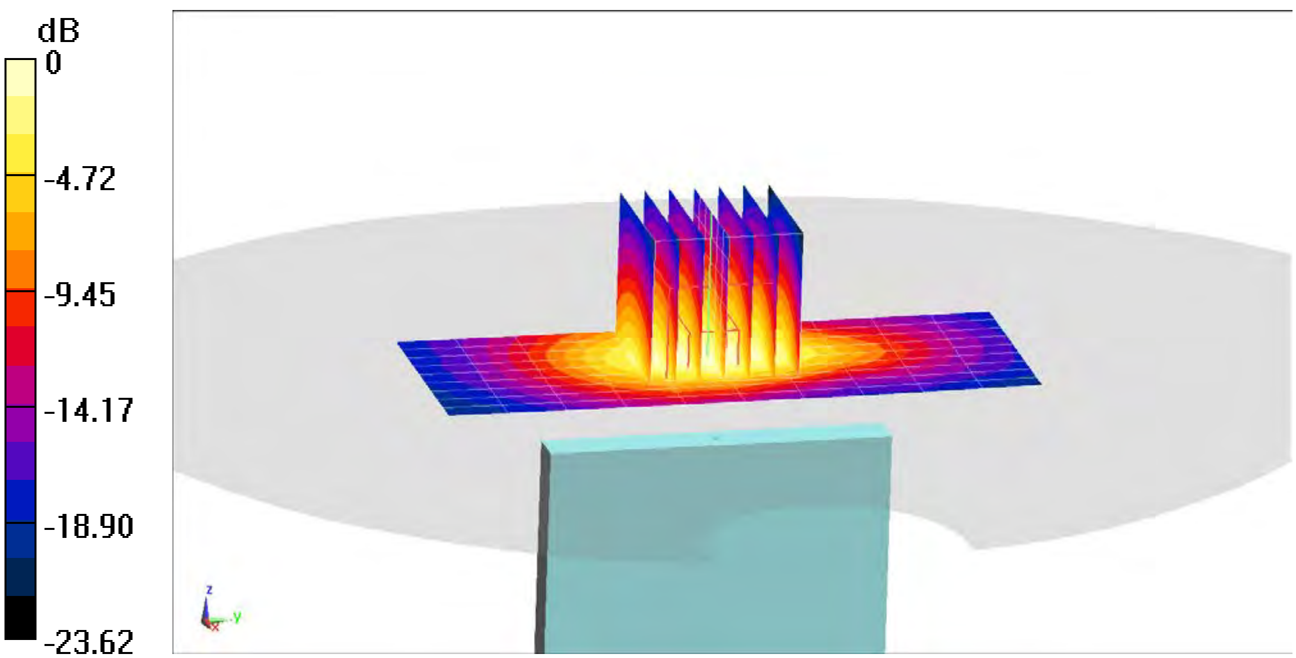
Communication System: UID 0, _LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2510 MHz; σ = 2.091 S/m; ε_r = 51.232; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-27-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: LTE Band 7, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Low.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 50 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.12 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.29 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.648 W/kg



0 dB = 0.839 W/kg = -0.76 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29223

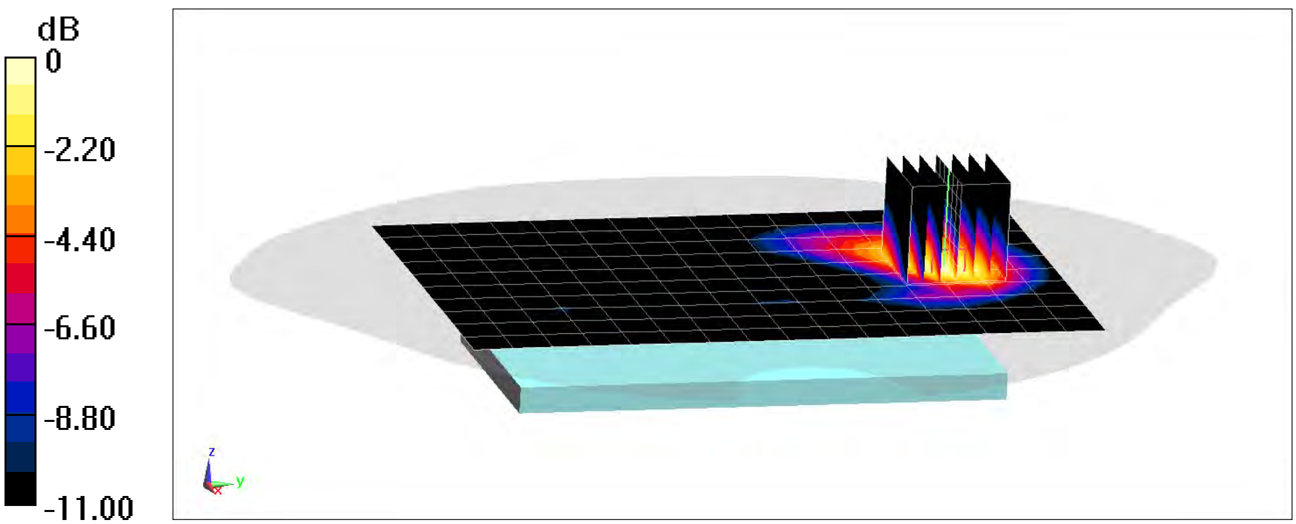
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.978 S/m; ε_r = 50.856; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 6, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.75 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.442 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.237 W/kg



0 dB = 0.298 W/kg = -5.26 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29223

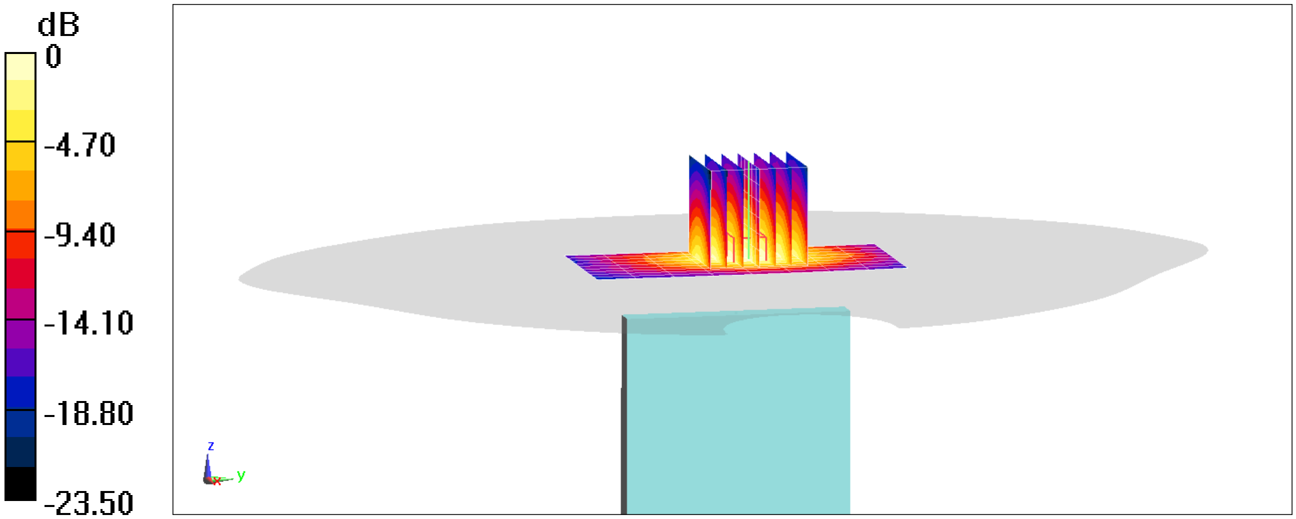
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2457 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2457 MHz; σ = 2 S/m; ε_r = 50.796; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth,
Body SAR, Ch 10, 1 Mbps, Top Edge

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.88 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.37 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.685 W/kg



0 dB = 0.848 W/kg = -0.72 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29223

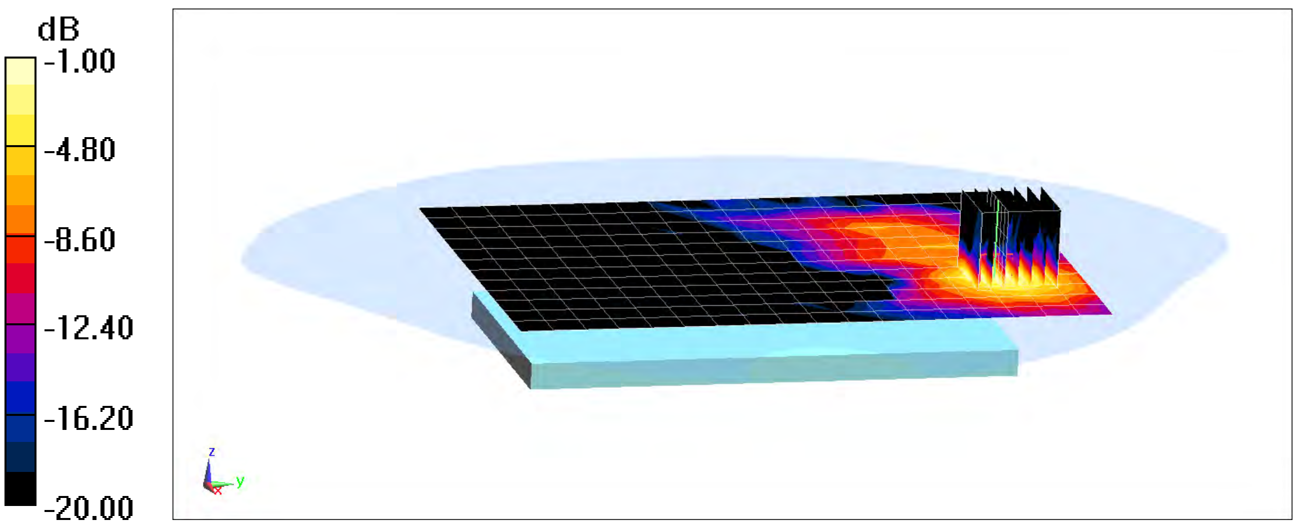
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; σ = 6.162 S/m; ε_r = 46.697; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21); Calibrated: 4/18/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth,
Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 4.065 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.460 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.107 W/kg



0 dB = 0.268 W/kg = -5.72 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA600T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 29223

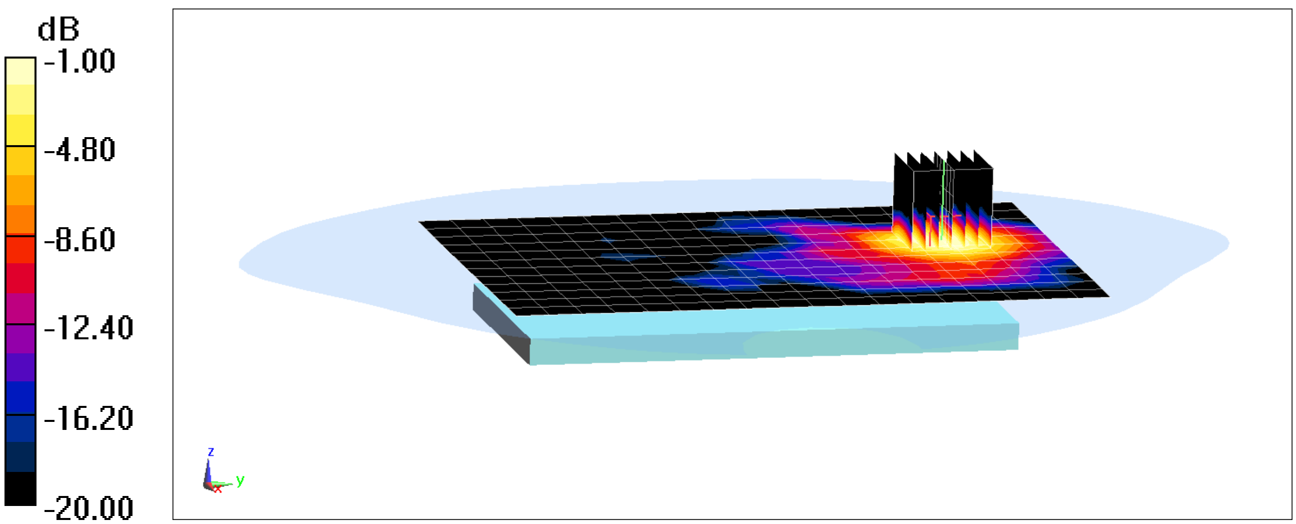
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; σ = 6.162 S/m; ε_r = 46.697; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21); Calibrated: 4/18/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Front Side

Area Scan (13x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 8.865 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.10 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.470 W/kg



0 dB = 1.17 W/kg = 0.68 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1161

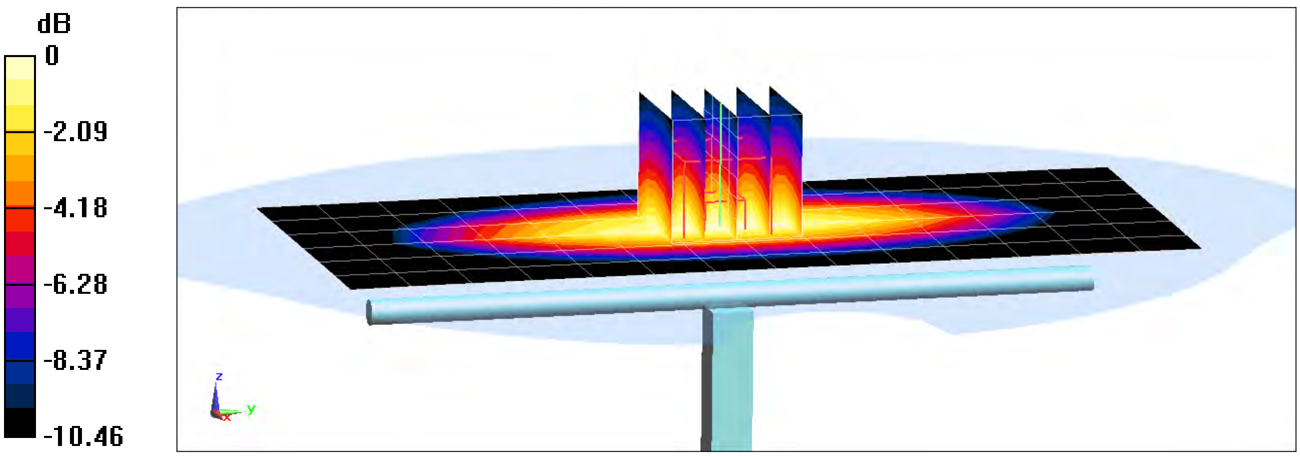
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.897 S/m; ε_r = 41.488; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.75, 6.75, 6.75); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.52 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.69 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 3.43%



0 dB = 1.98 W/kg = 2.97 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d047

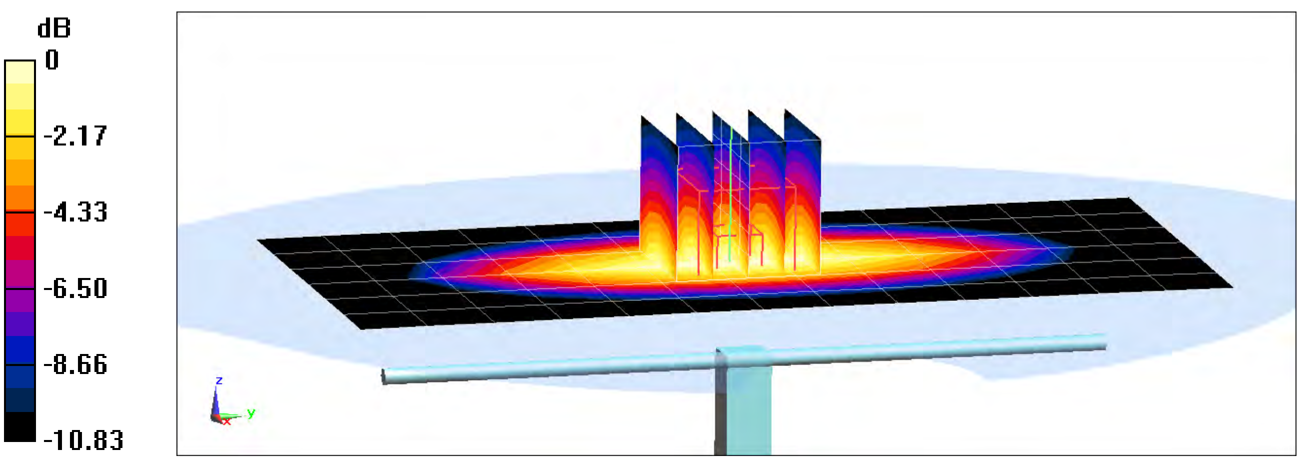
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.927 S/m; ε_r = 41.25; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.92 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.96 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 7.34%



0 dB = 2.29 W/kg = 3.60 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1150

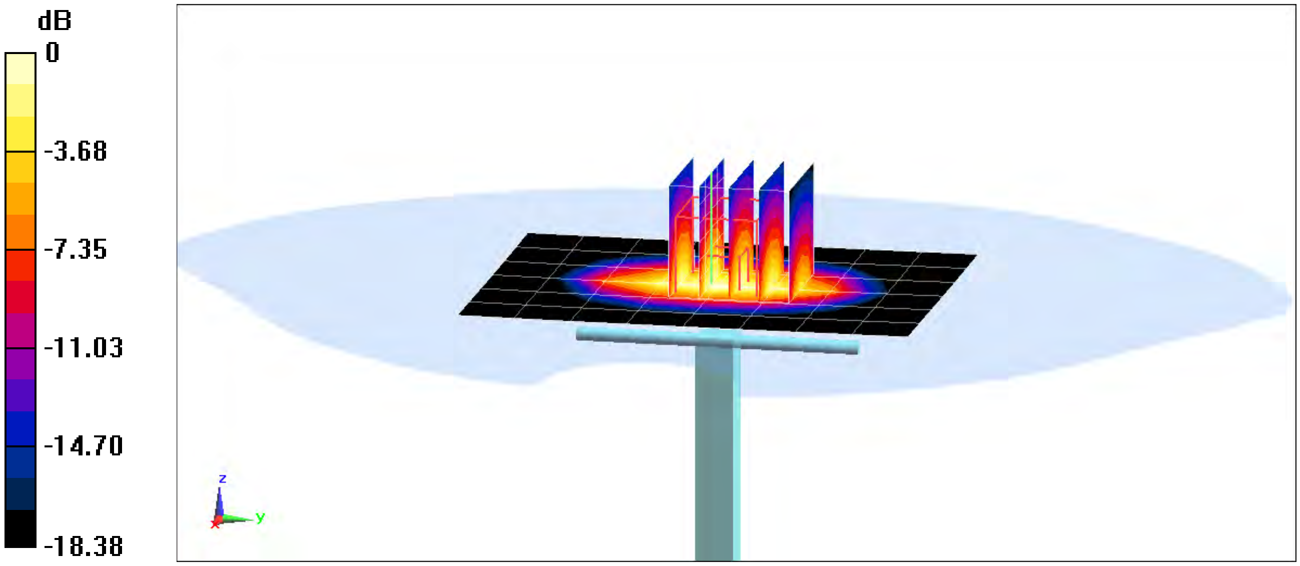
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma = 1.367$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.437$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-16-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.23 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.80 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 5.26%



0 dB = 5.91 W/kg = 7.72 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

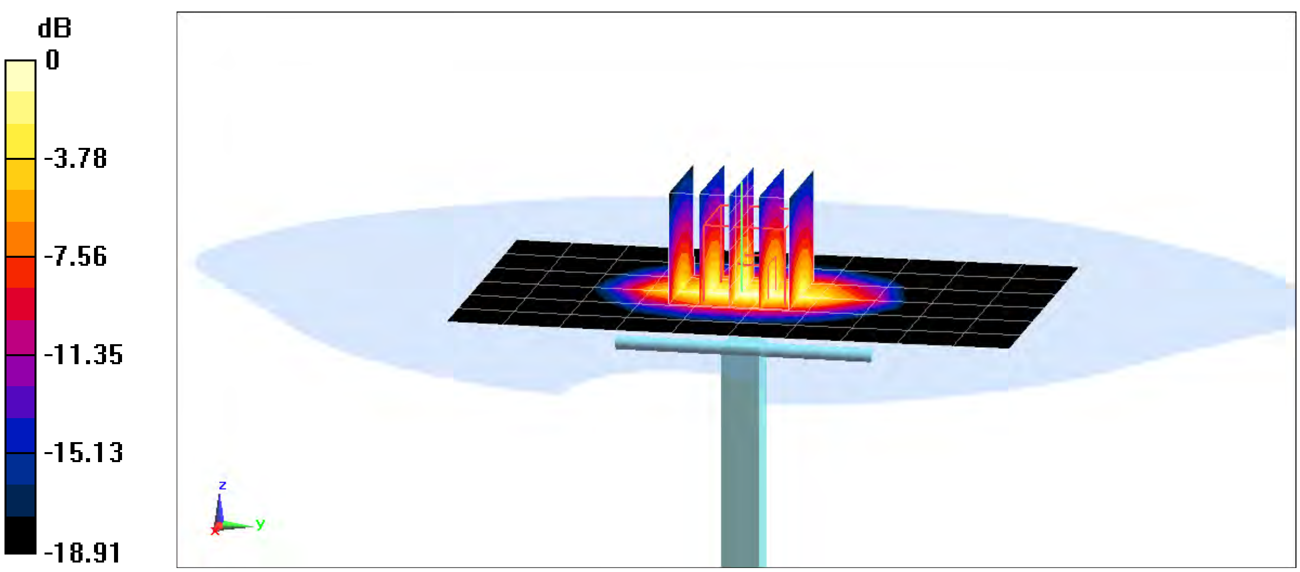
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.447 S/m; ε_r = 40.712; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.88 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.14 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 5.34%



0 dB = 6.50 W/kg = 8.13 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

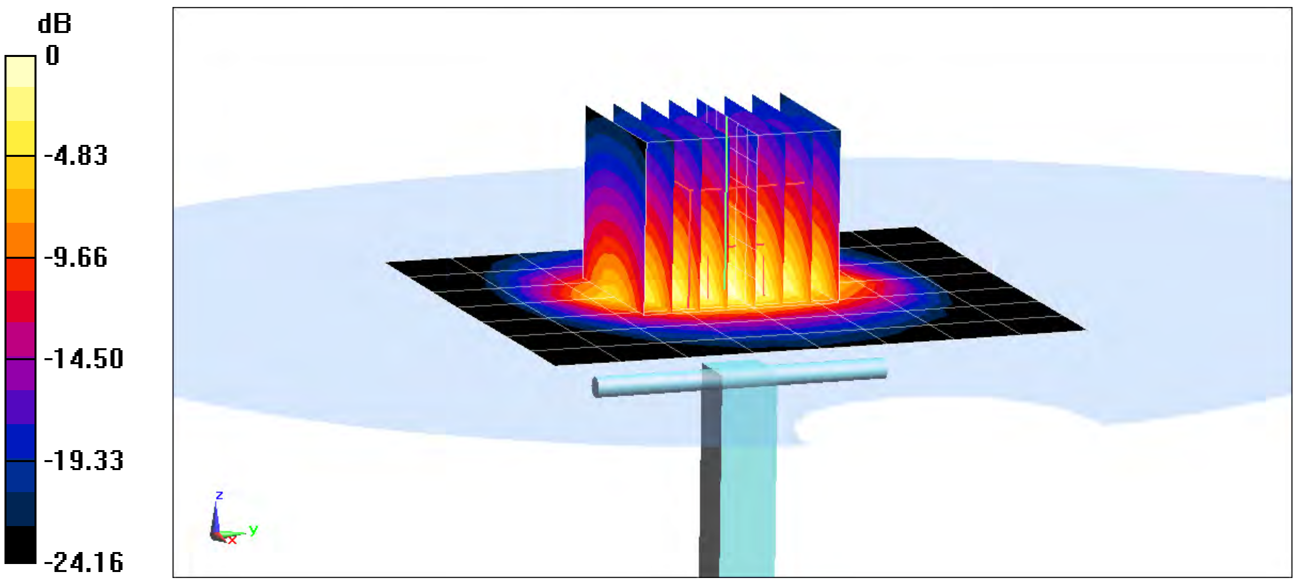
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.83 S/m; ε_r = 39.446; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(7.5, 7.5, 7.5); Calibrated: 7/20/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.44 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 3.23%



0 dB = 9.15 W/kg = 9.61 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1071

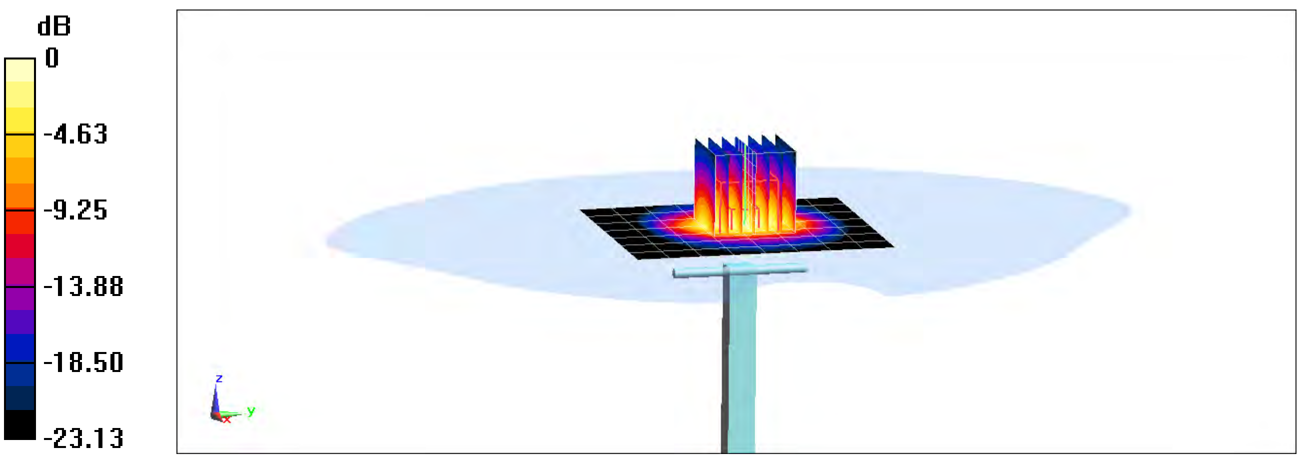
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 1.935 S/m; ε_r = 38.304; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.73 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 1.78%



0 dB = 7.63 W/kg = 8.83 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

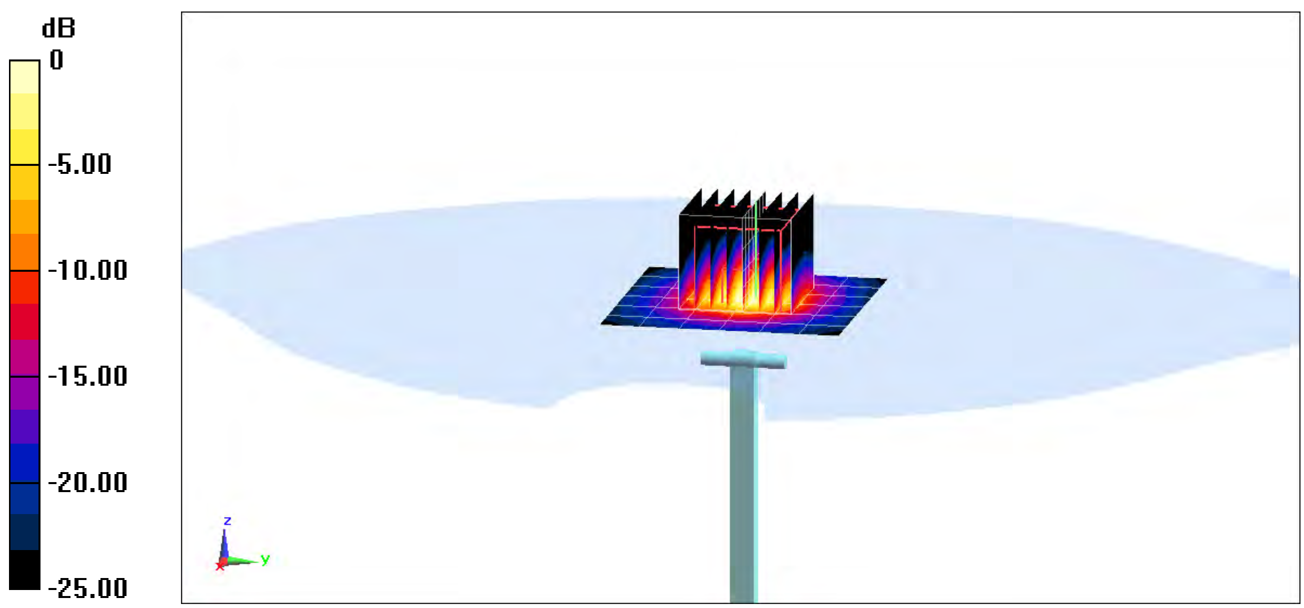
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.559 S/m; ε_r = 35.103; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.74 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -5.56%



0 dB = 8.90 W/kg = 9.49 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

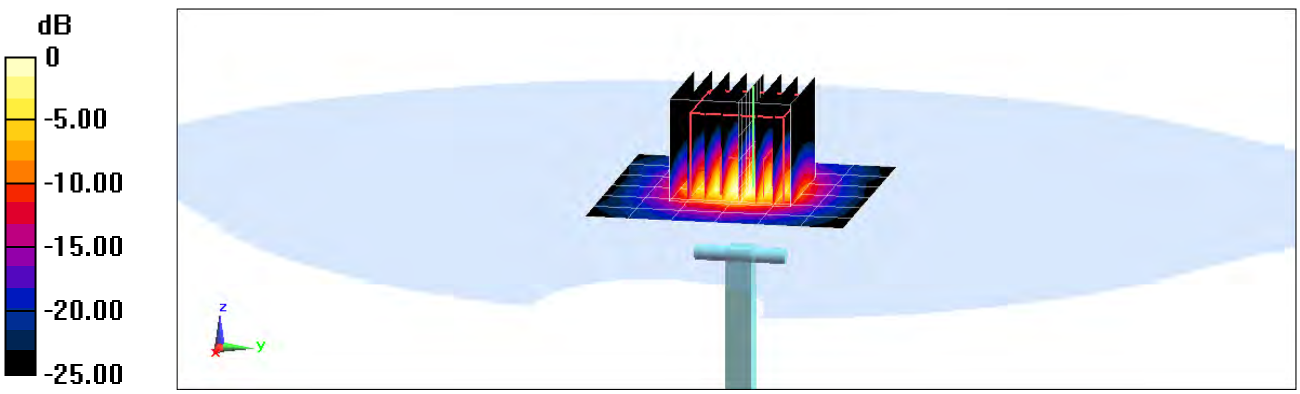
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.947 S/m; ε_r = 34.474; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.07 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -3.21%



0 dB = 10.2 W/kg = 10.09 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

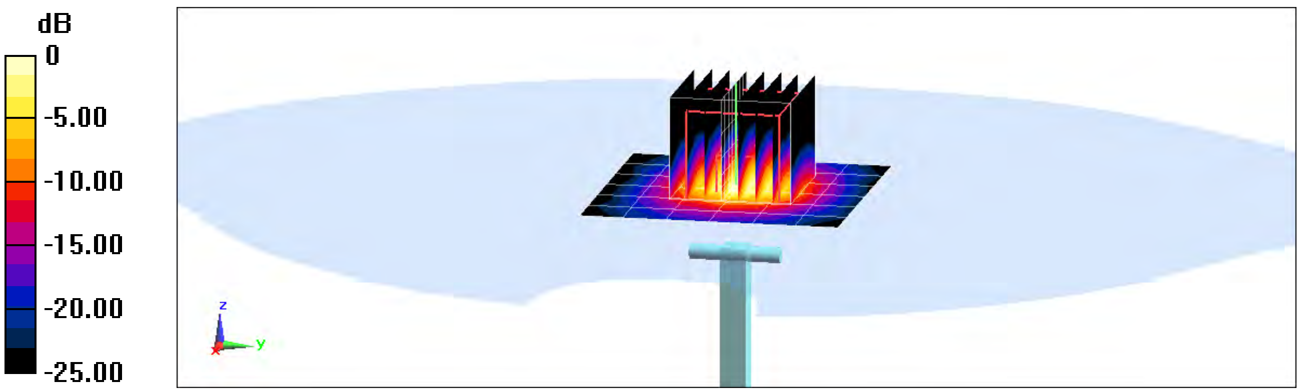
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.131 S/m; ε_r = 34.178; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.8 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -5.59%



0 dB = 9.26 W/kg = 9.67 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

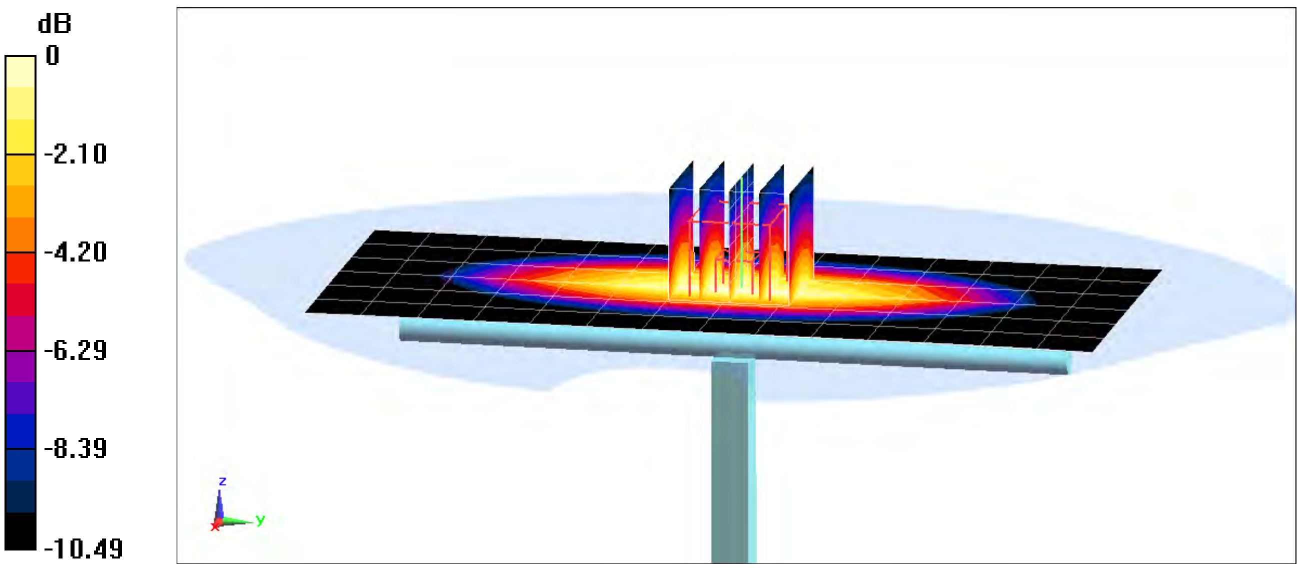
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.956 S/m; ε_r = 53.592; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 6/25/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.85 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.81 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 5.48%



0 dB = 2.47 W/kg = 3.93 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

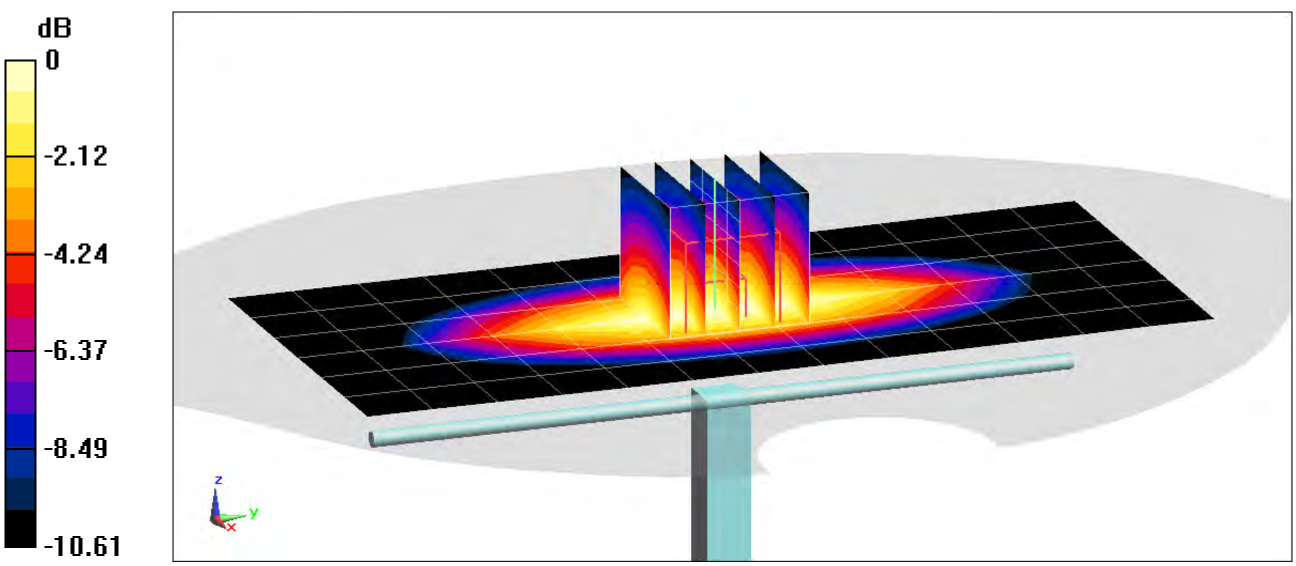
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.998 S/m; ε_r = 52.795; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(9.61, 9.61, 9.61); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.00 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.98 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 5.21%



0 dB = 2.66 W/kg = 4.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1150

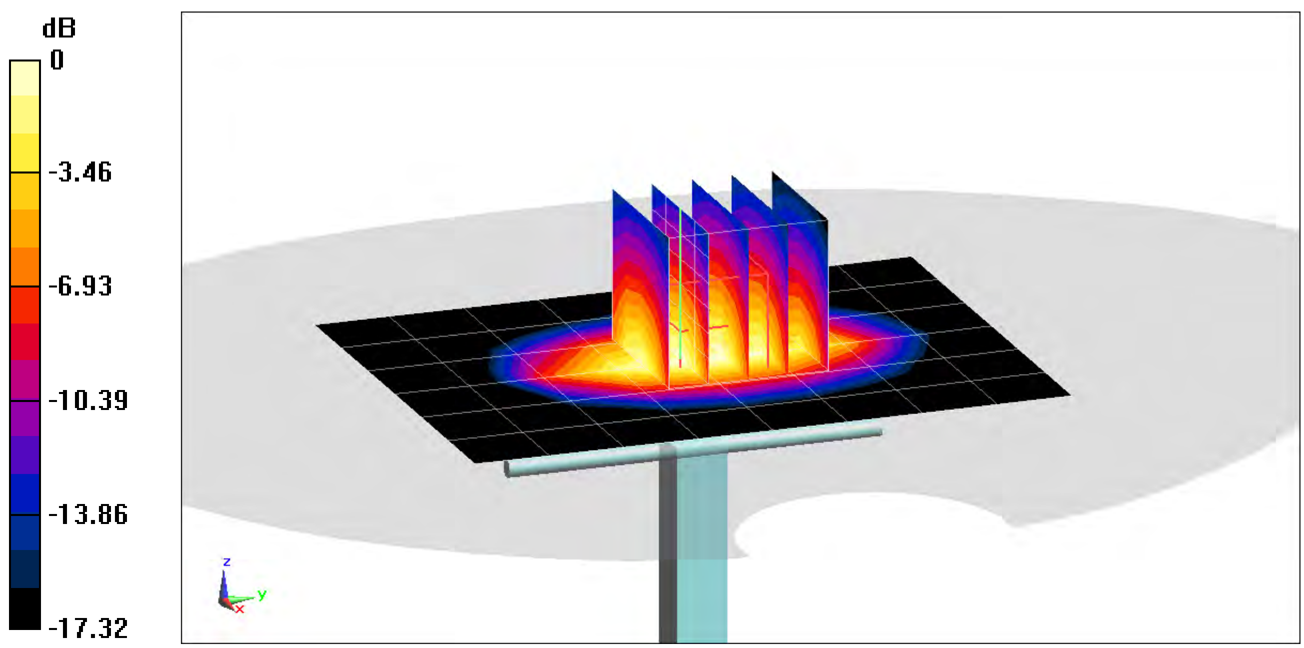
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.491 S/m; ε_r = 52.206; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-16-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.88 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.94 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 7.95%



0 dB = 4.82 W/kg = 6.83 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

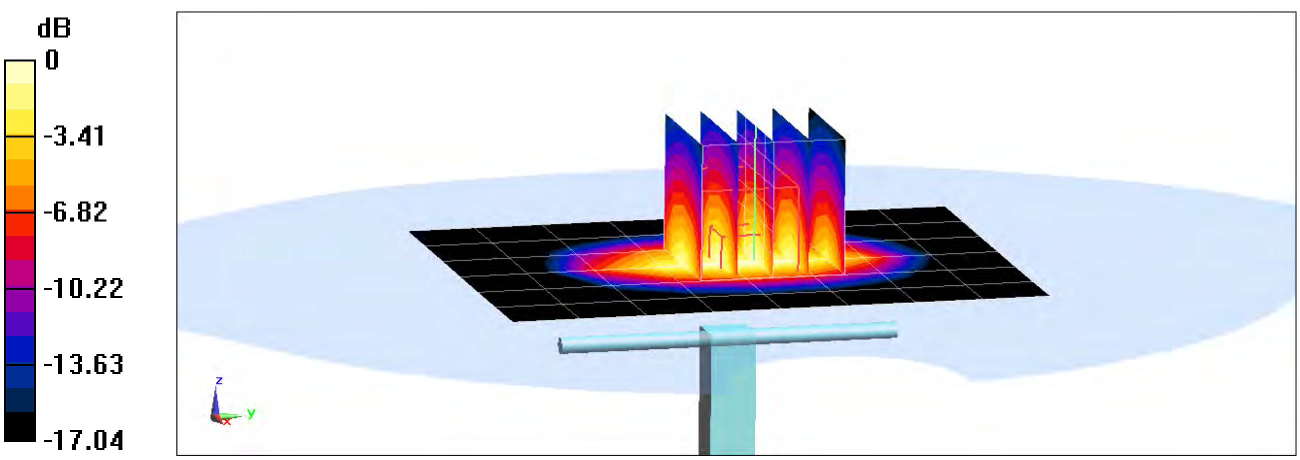
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.489 S/m; ε_r = 51.829; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.24 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.55 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -4.05%



0 dB = 4.39 W/kg = 6.42 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

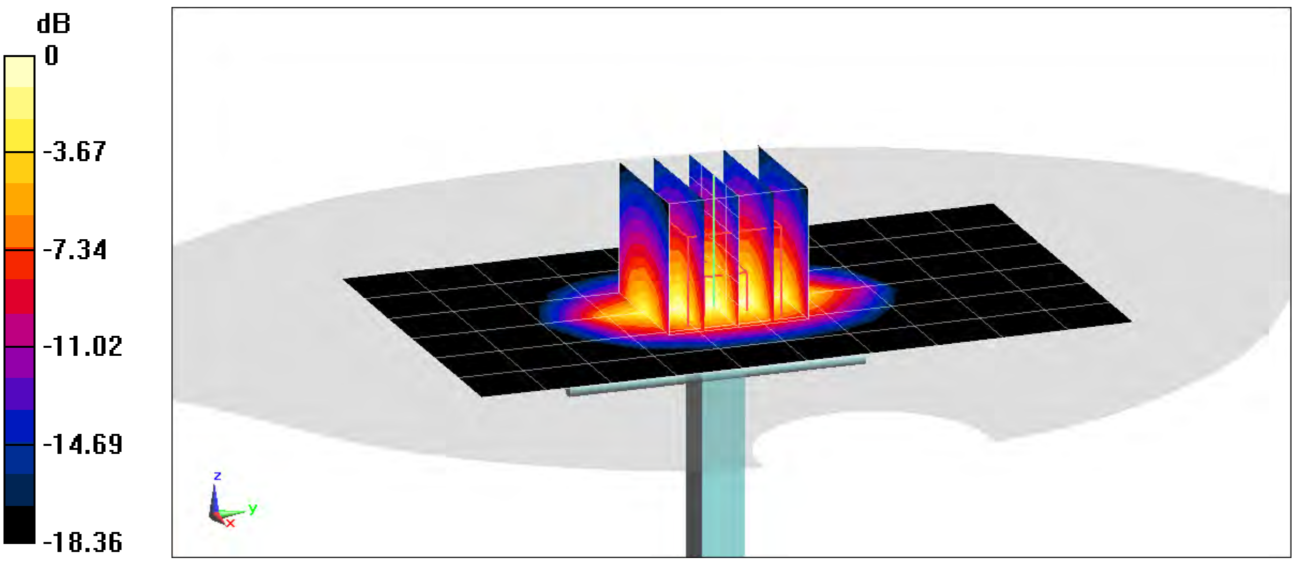
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.584 S/m; ε_r = 51.483; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.80 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.18 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 6.91%



0 dB = 6.57 W/kg = 8.18 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

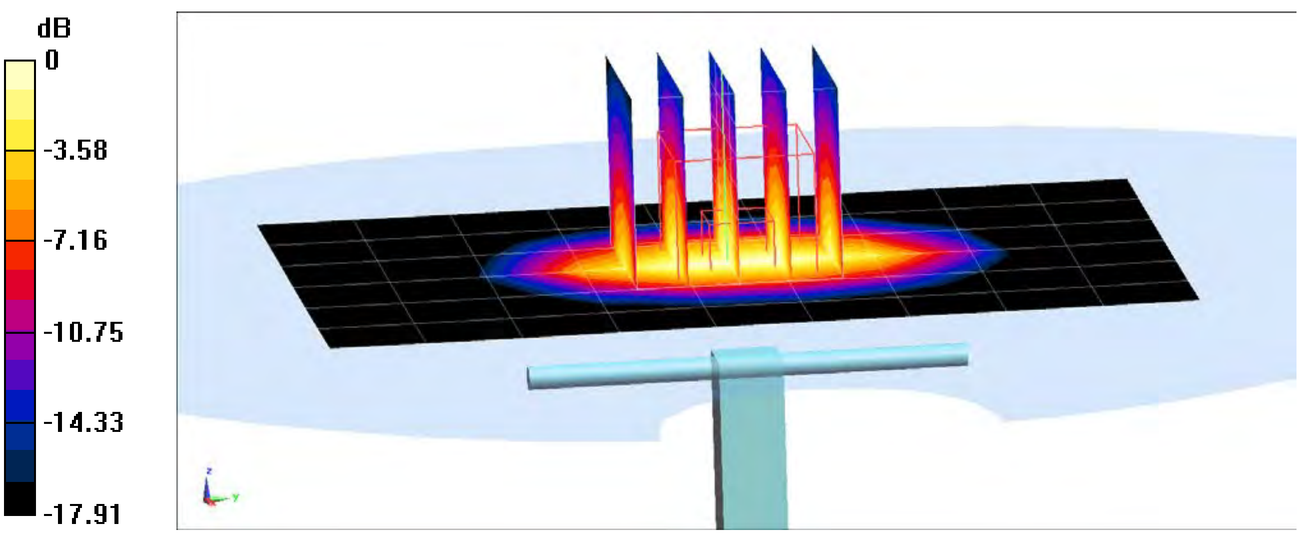
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.544 S/m; ε_r = 52.16; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-23-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 24.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.40 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.19 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 7.16%



0 dB = 5.28 W/kg = 7.23 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1071

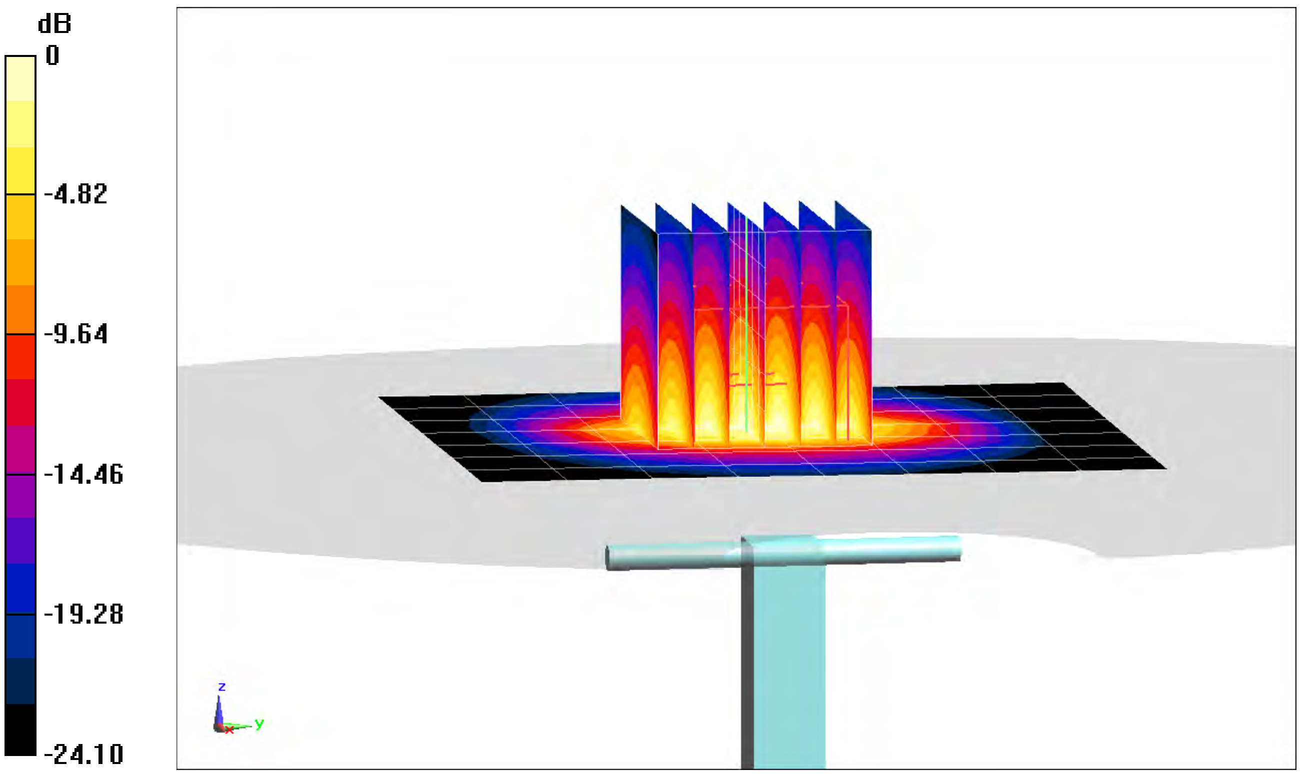
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.205 S/m; ε_r = 51.273; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-13-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: Right Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.62 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 3.69%



0 dB = 7.27 W/kg = 8.62 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

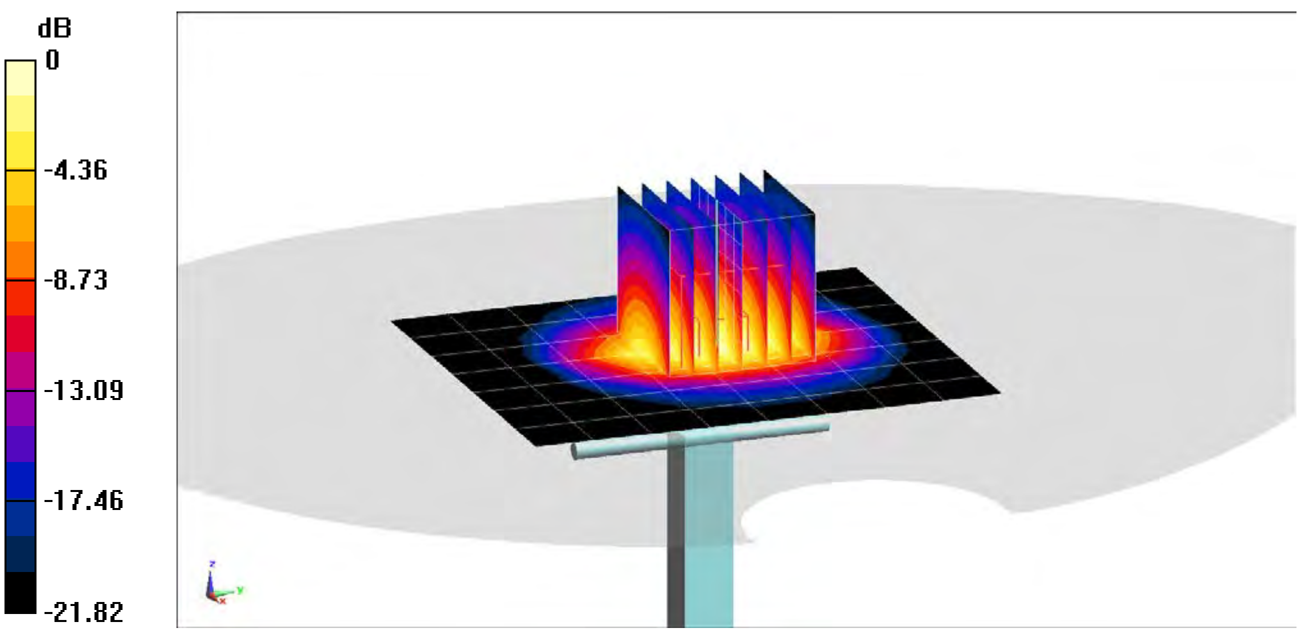
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.99 S/m; ε_r = 50.819; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.18 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 3.39%;



0 dB = 6.87 W/kg = 8.37 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

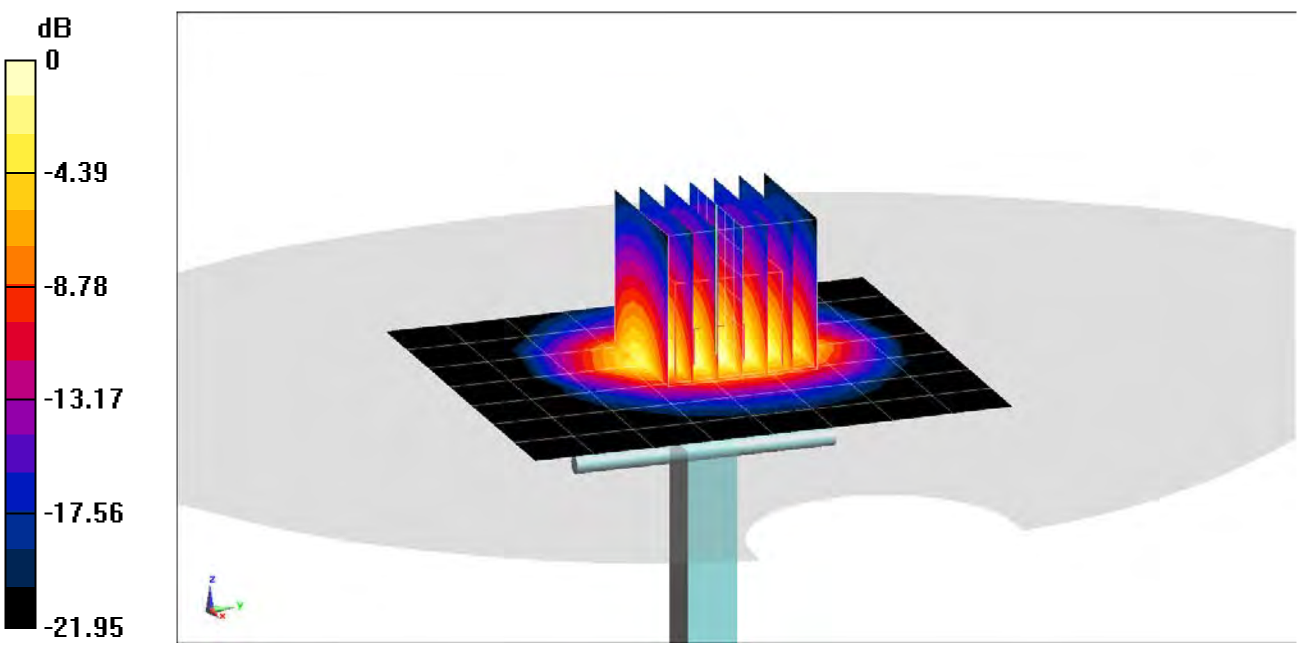
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.024 S/m; ε_r = 51.431; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-27-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.28 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 3.33%



0 dB = 6.98 W/kg = 8.44 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1071

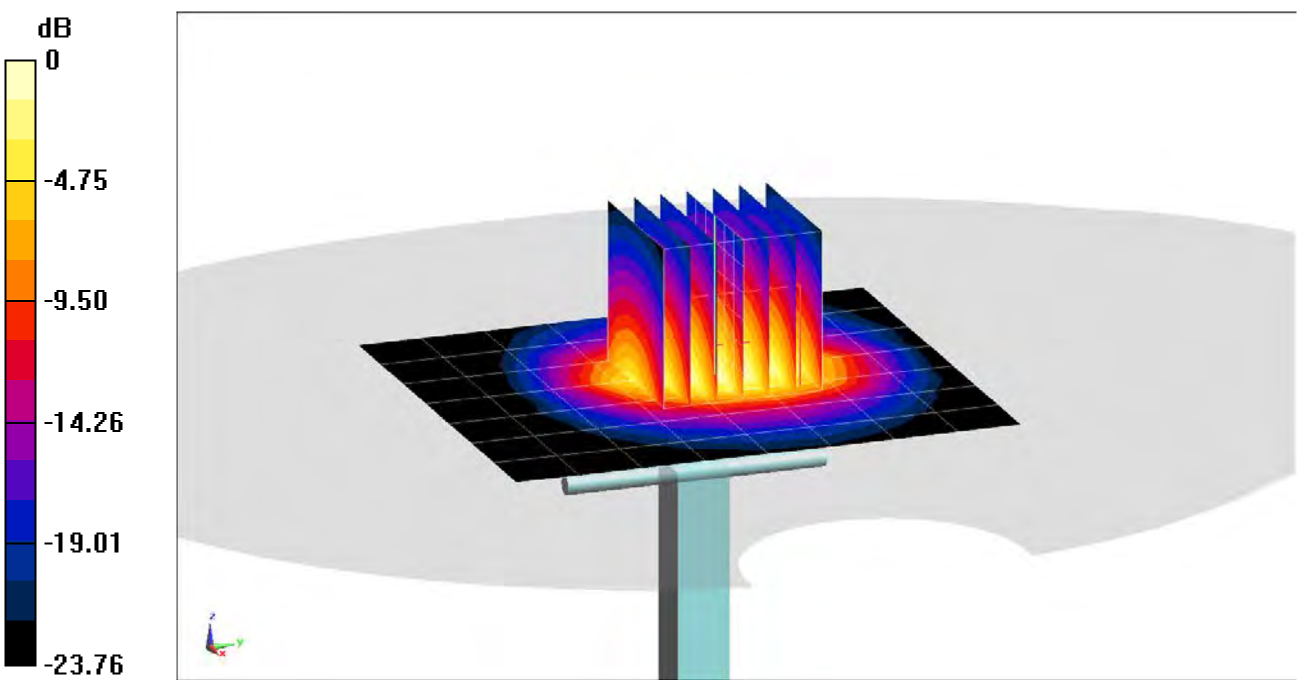
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.195 S/m; ε_r = 50.983; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-27-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 3/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.54 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 2.21%



0 dB = 7.26 W/kg = 8.61 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

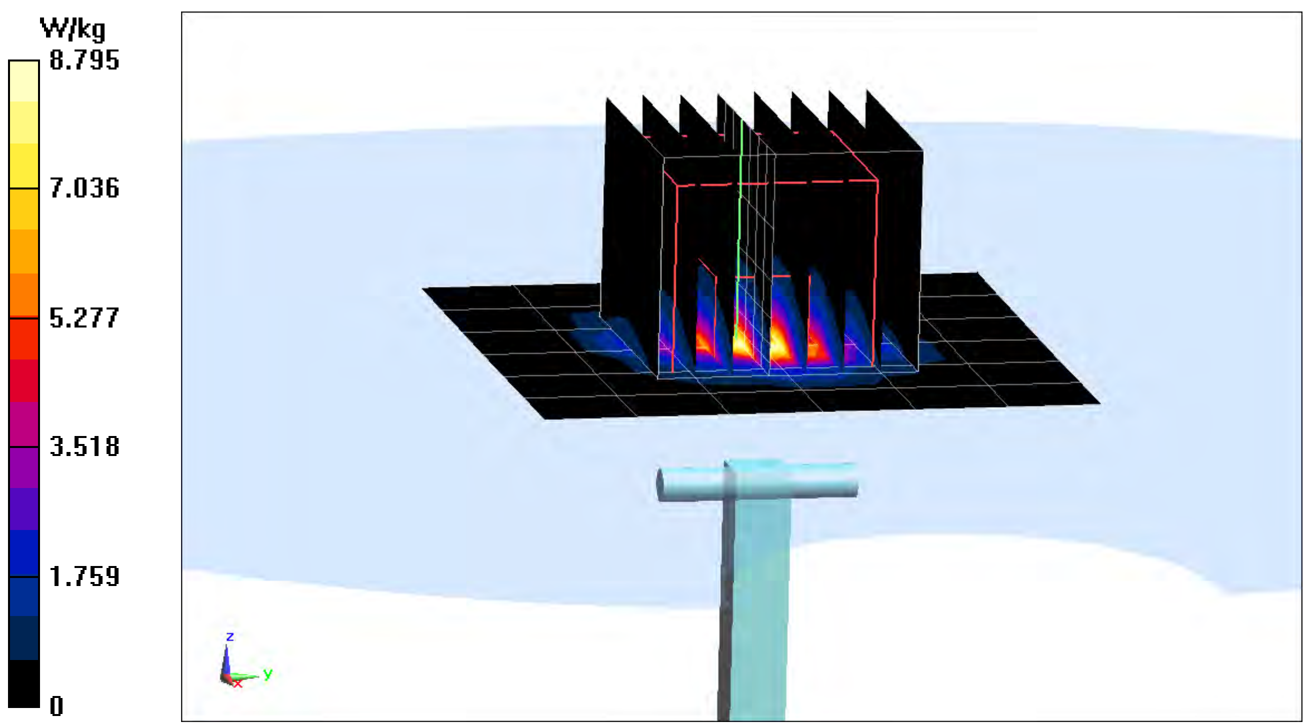
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5250 MHz; $\sigma = 5.479$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 47.506$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 4/18/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.72 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -3.38%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

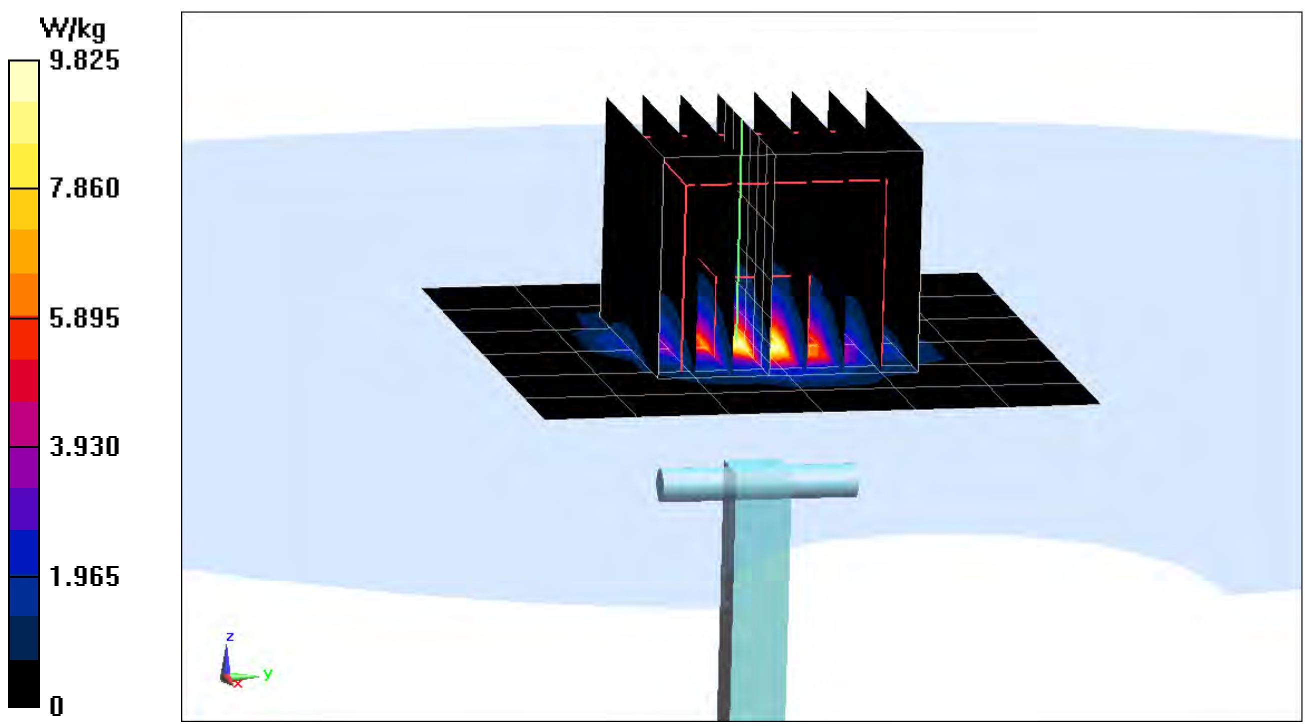
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.951 S/m; ε_r = 46.951; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.2, 4.2, 4.2); Calibrated: 4/18/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.02 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 1.52%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

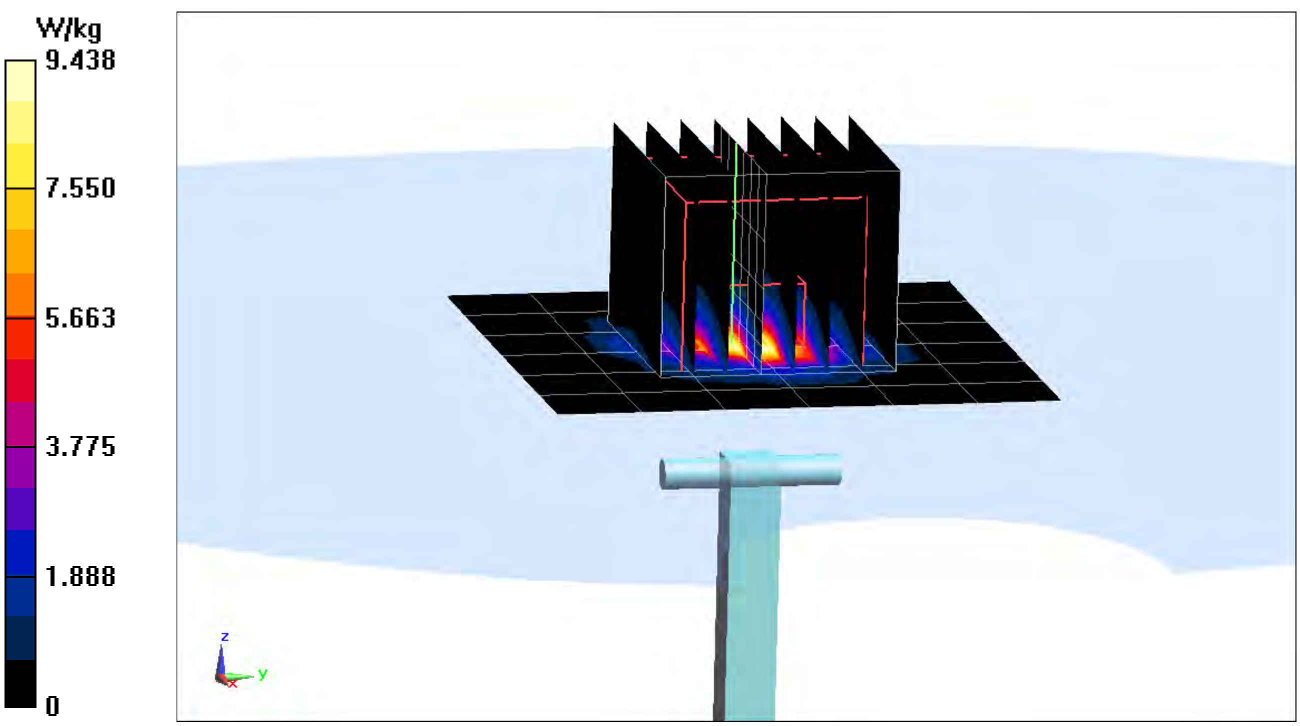
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.166 S/m; ε_r = 46.692; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21); Calibrated: 4/18/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.77 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -0.92%



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

© 2018 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D750V3-1003_Jan18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN:1003
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 15, 2018

BN 01-25-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	Leif Klysner
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 15, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	0.90 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.28 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.42 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.0 ± 6 %	0.96 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.58 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.71 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω - 2.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2 Ω - 6.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**7.94 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.32 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.22 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.06 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.67 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.70 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**4.60 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

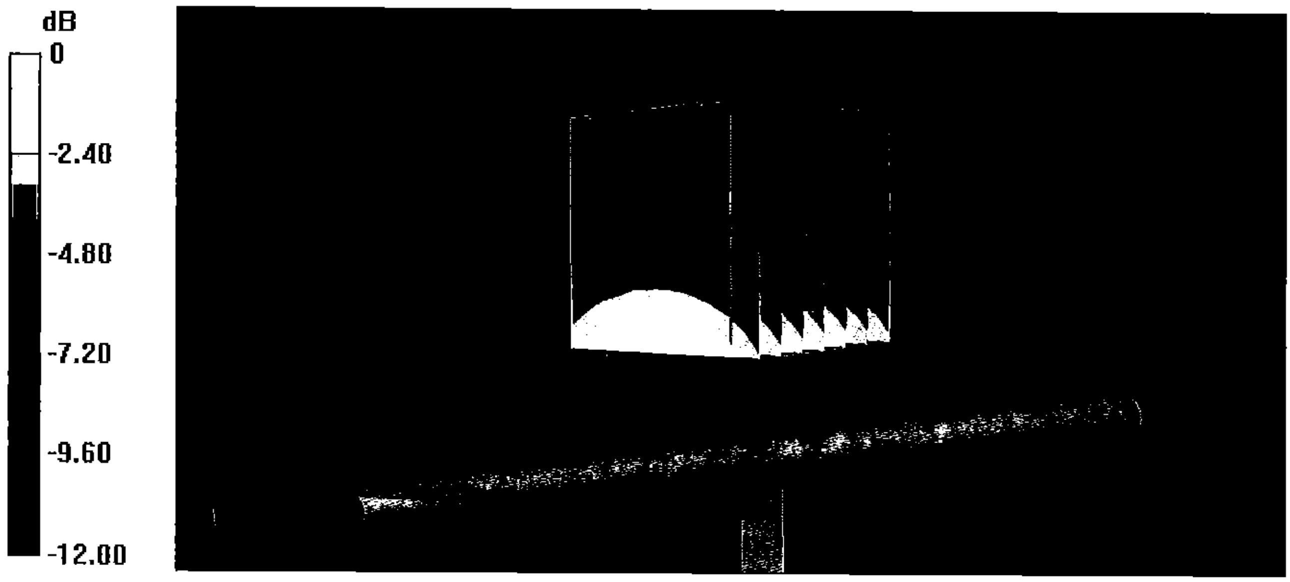
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.9 S/m; ε_r = 40.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

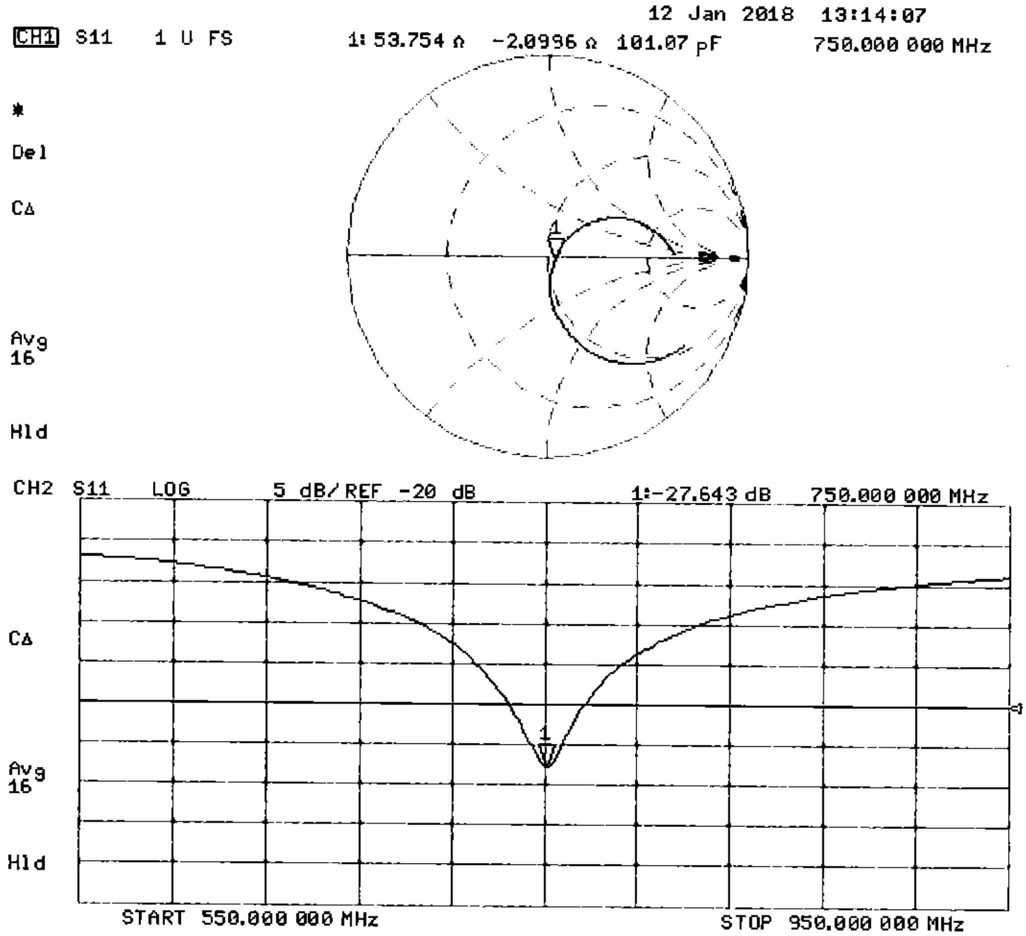
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.15 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg



0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

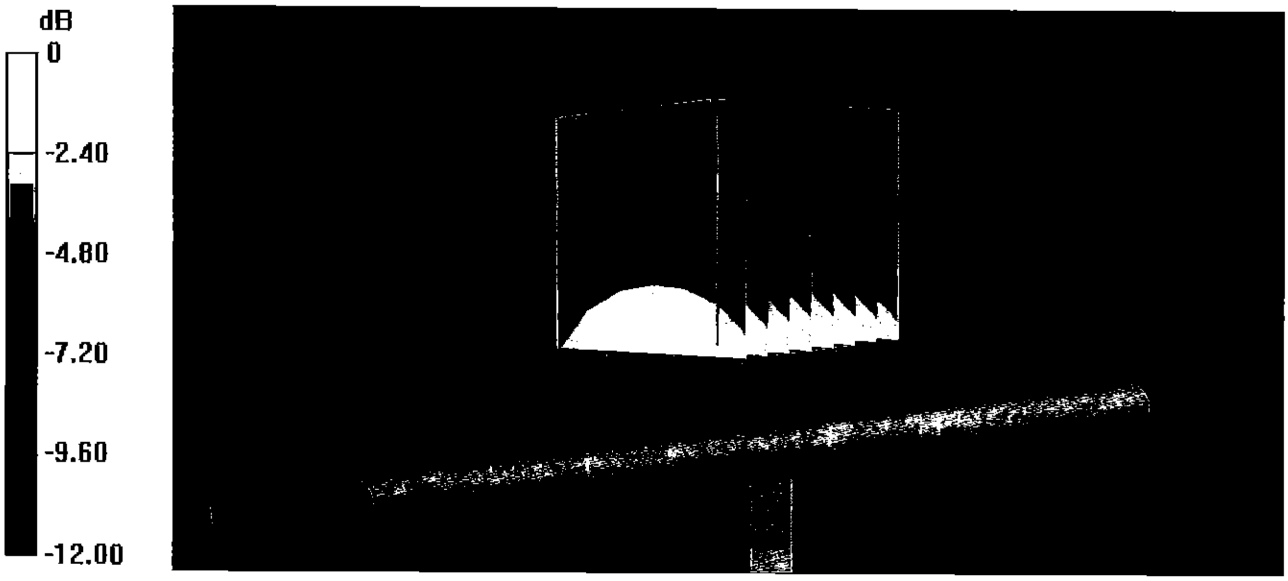
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.96 S/m; ε_r = 55; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.19, 10.19, 10.19); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

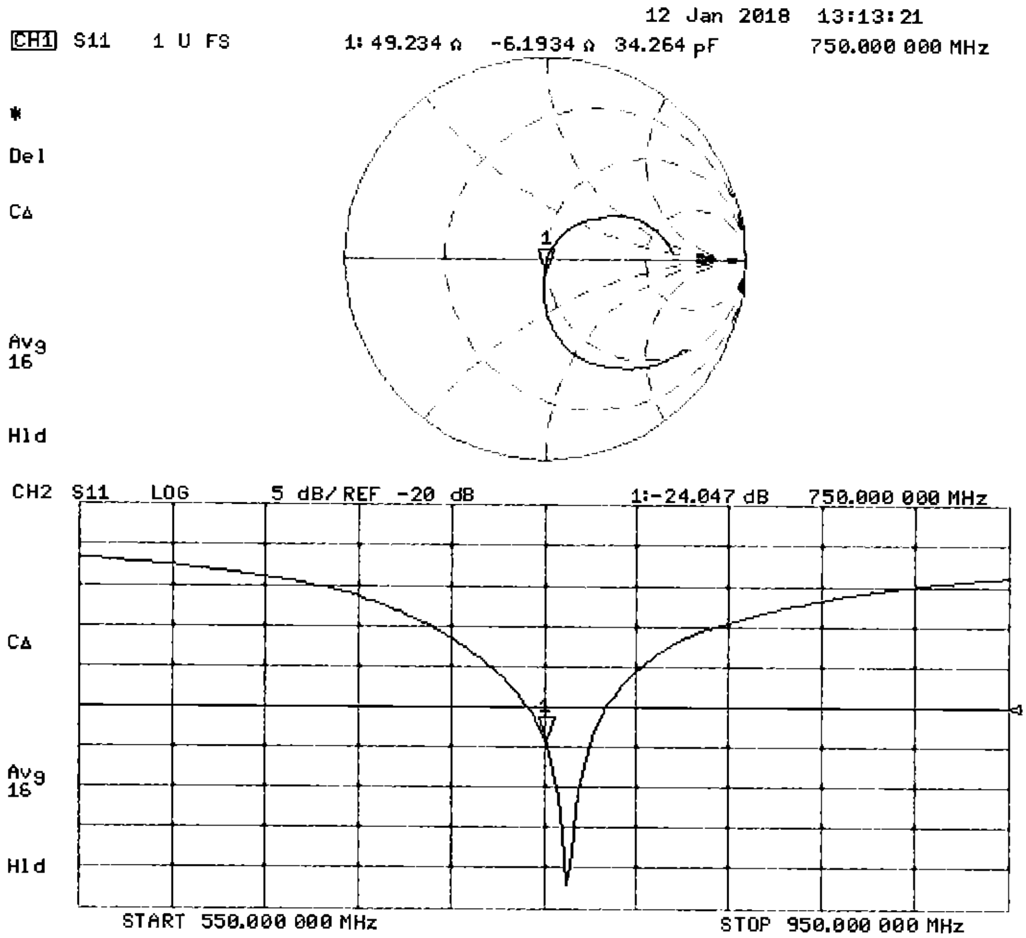
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.17 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.43 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Date: 15.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.9 S/m; ε_r = 44.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

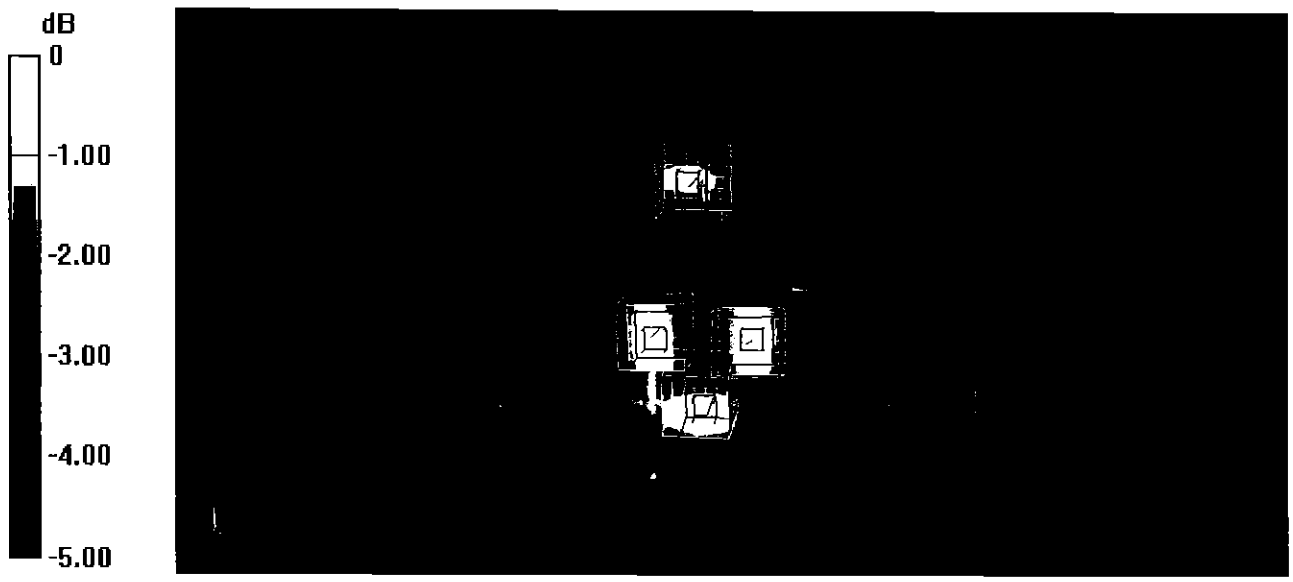
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

SAM Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.89 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.33 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.58 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.94 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.62 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.78 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.56 W/kg

SAM Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 51.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.11 W/kg



0 dB = 2.58 W/kg = 4.12 dBW/kg

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1161_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN:1161
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	July 13, 2016

√PN 8/9/16

Extended BN 7/18/2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.17 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.39 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.1 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.43 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.53 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.6 Ω - 0.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω - 4.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 28.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.033 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 19, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

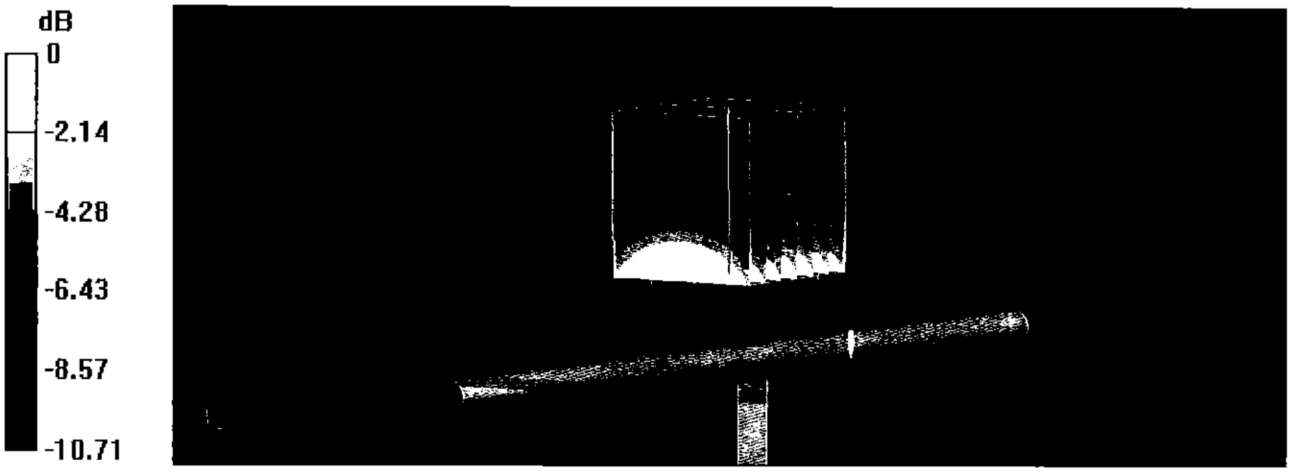
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.91 S/m; ε_r = 40.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.07, 10.07, 10.07); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

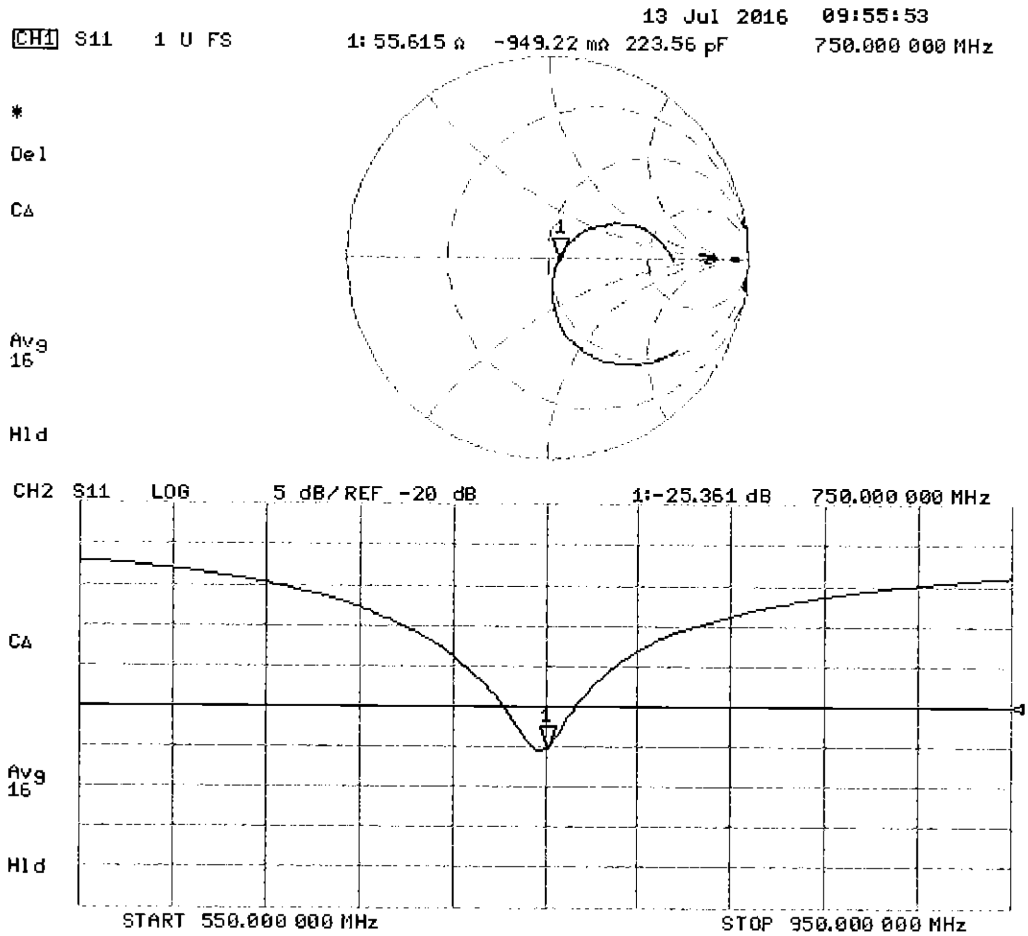
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 58.07 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.13 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg



0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

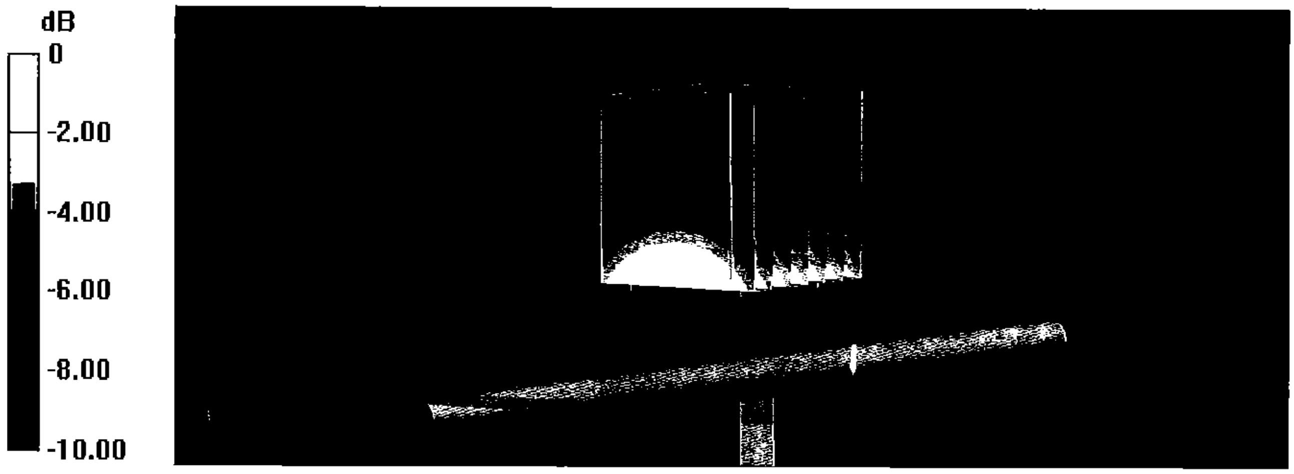
DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.99 S/m; ε_r = 55.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

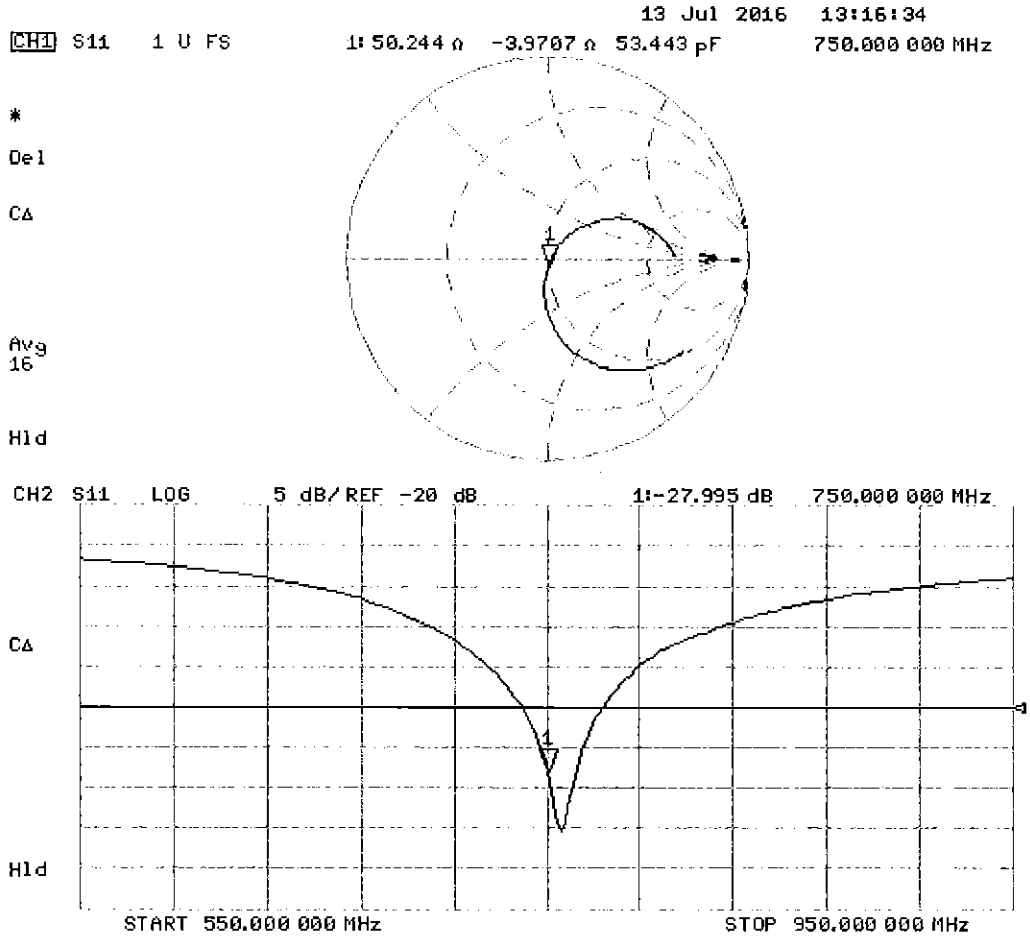
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.33 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.22 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.87 W/kg



0 dB = 2.87 W/kg = 4.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D750V3 – SN: 1161

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Calibration date: July 12, 2017

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2017	Annual	3/8/2018	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/14/2017	Annual	6/14/2018	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/15/2016	Annual	11/15/2017	3334
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3319
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

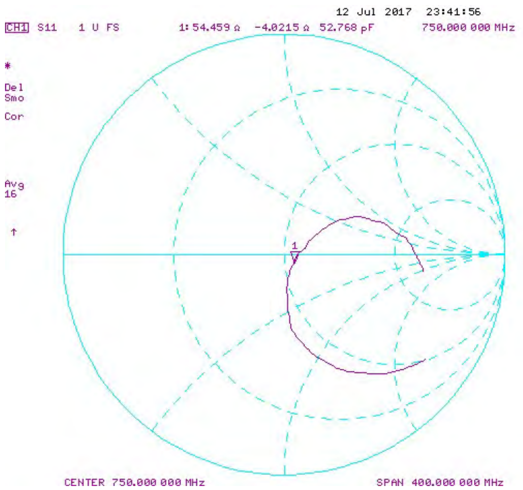
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

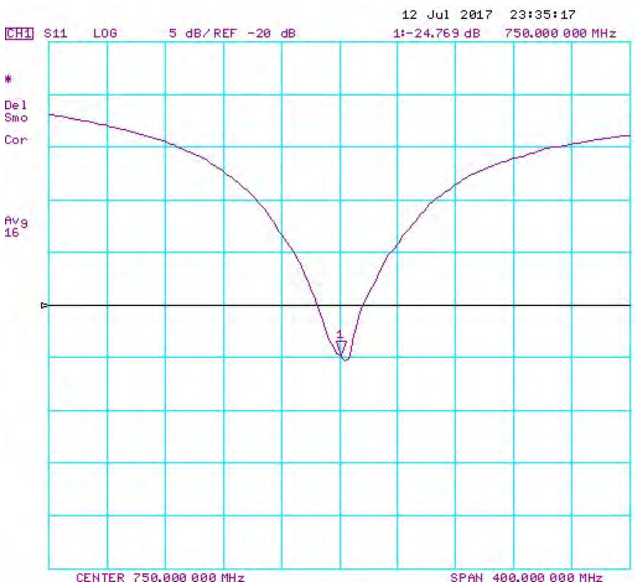
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/12/2017	1.033	1.63	1.65	0.98%	1.08	1.09	1.11%	55.6	54.5	1.1	-0.9	-4.0	3.1	-25.4	-24.8	2.40%	PASS

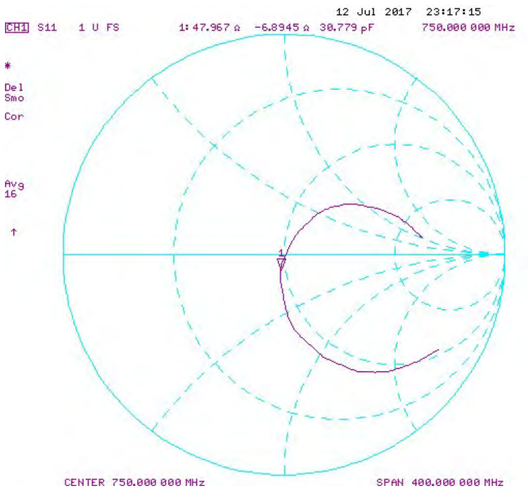
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/12/2017	1.033	1.69	1.75	3.80%	1.11	1.17	5.79%	50.2	48.0	2.2	-4.0	-6.9	2.9	-28.0	-23.9	14.60%	PASS

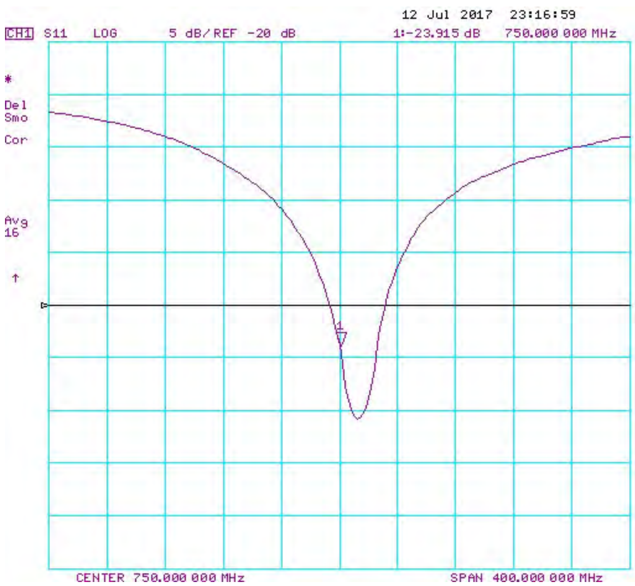
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Certification of Calibration

Object	D750V3 – SN: 1161
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	07/12/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

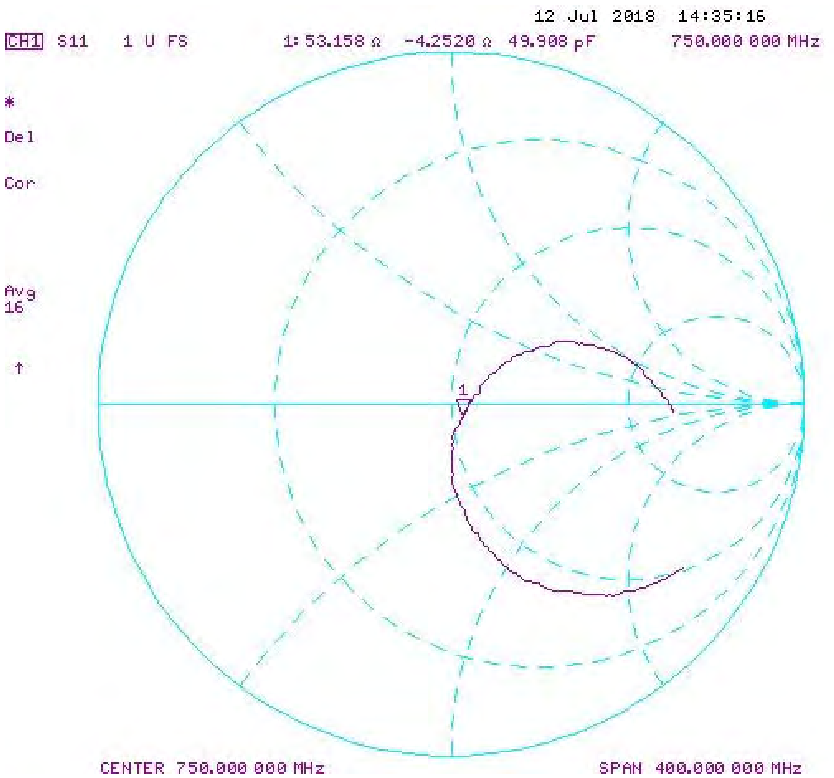
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

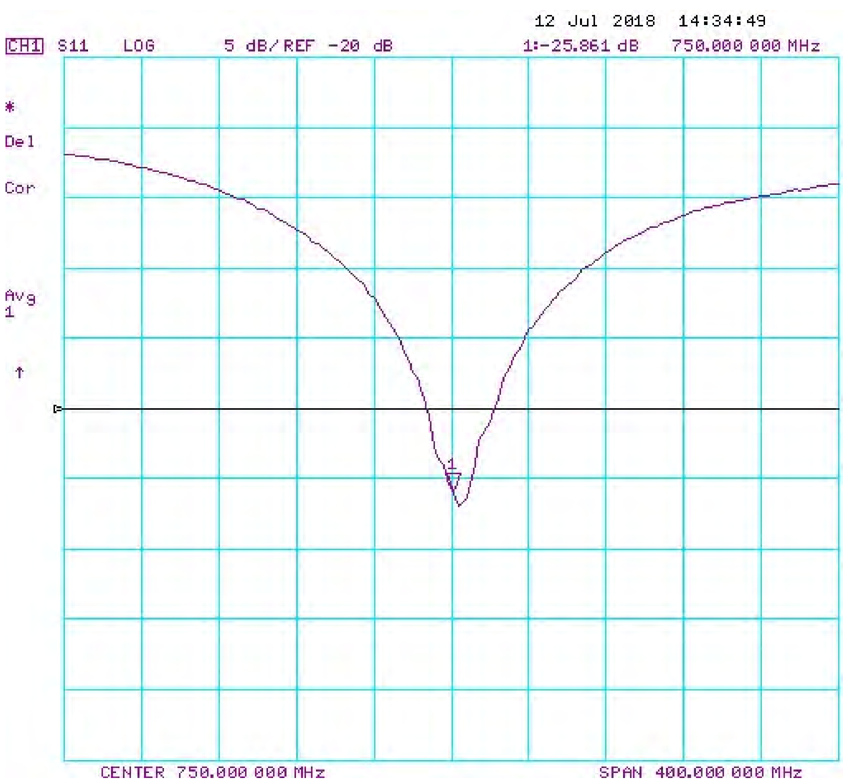
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/12/2018	1.033	1.63	1.58	-3.30%	1.08	1.03	-4.45%	55.6	53.2	2.4	-0.9	-4.3	3.4	-25.4	-25.9	-2.00%	PASS

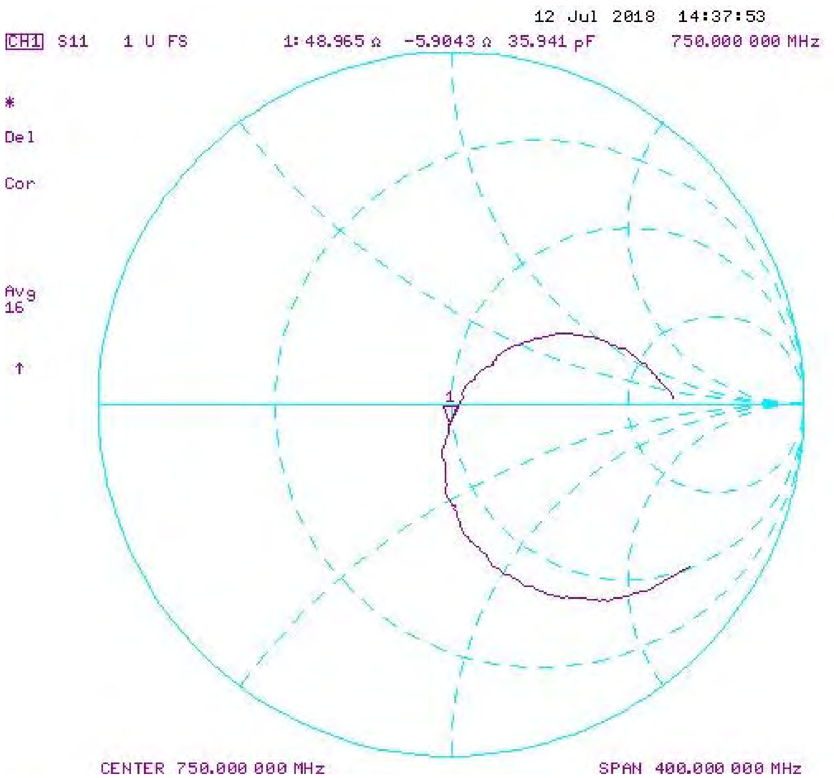
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/12/2018	1.033	1.69	1.74	3.20%	1.11	1.15	3.98%	50.2	49.0	1.2	-4.0	-5.9	1.9	-28.0	-24.4	12.90%	PASS

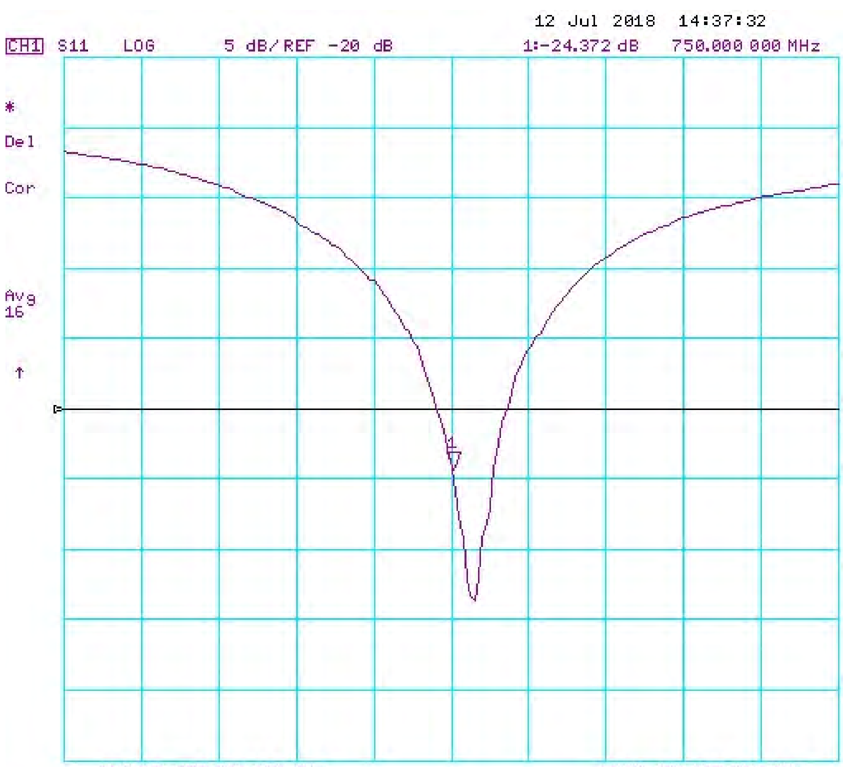
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d047_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: July 13, 2016

BN✓ 7/16/2016
Extended BN✓ 7/18/2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.6 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.13 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.95 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.9 ± 6 %	1.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.57 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.24 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 5.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 8.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 20.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	None ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 16, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.201

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

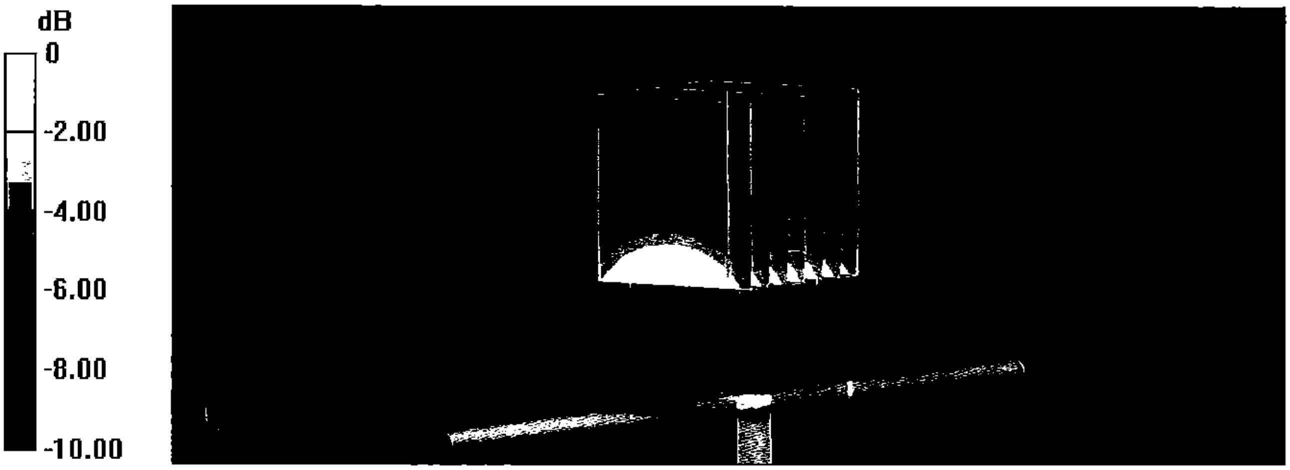
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 40.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

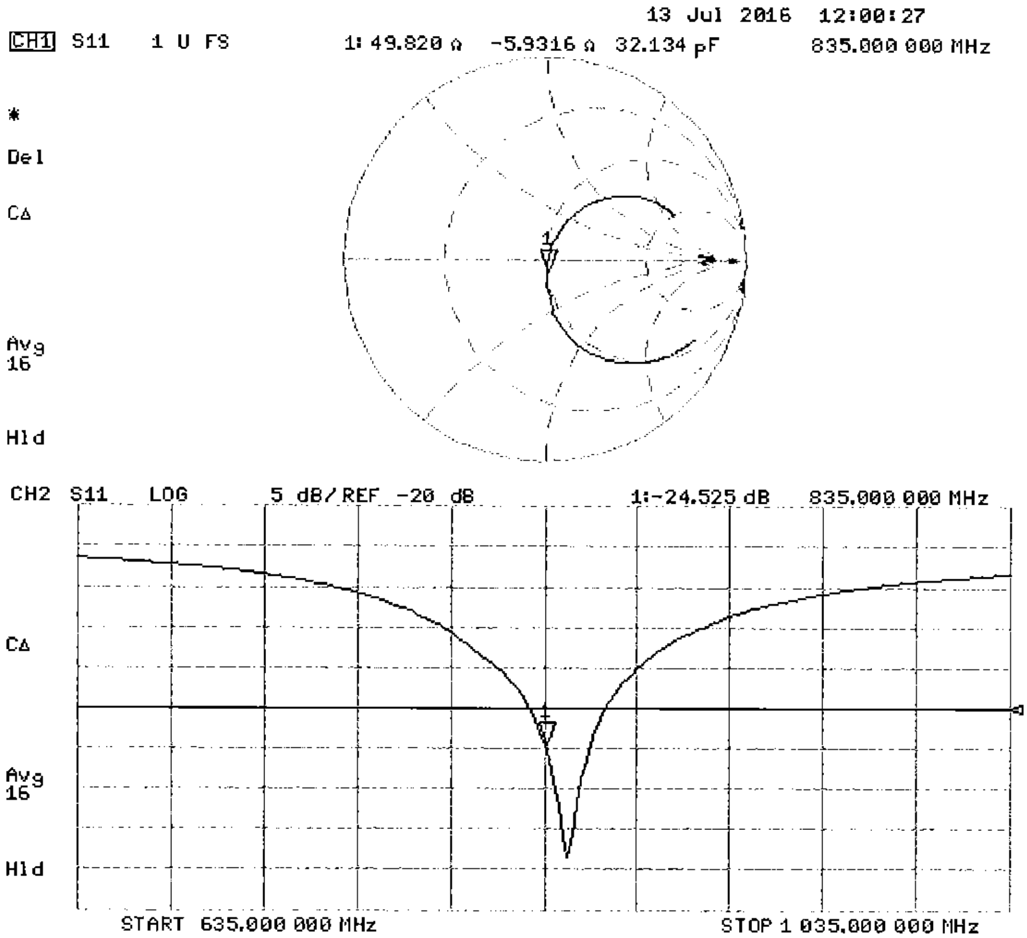
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.56 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.17 W/kg



0 dB = 3.17 W/kg = 5.01 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

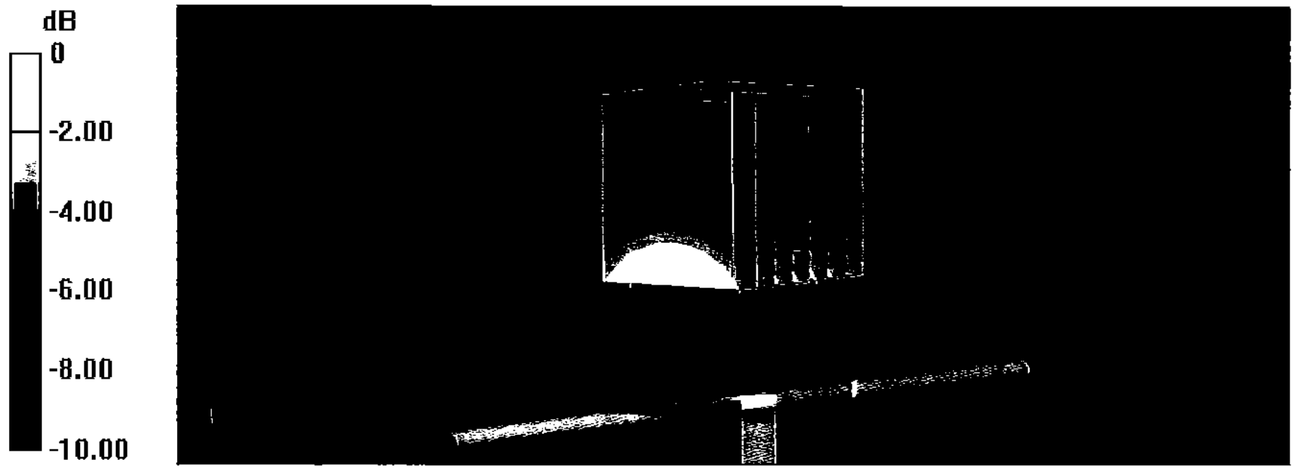
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.01 S/m; ε_r = 54.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

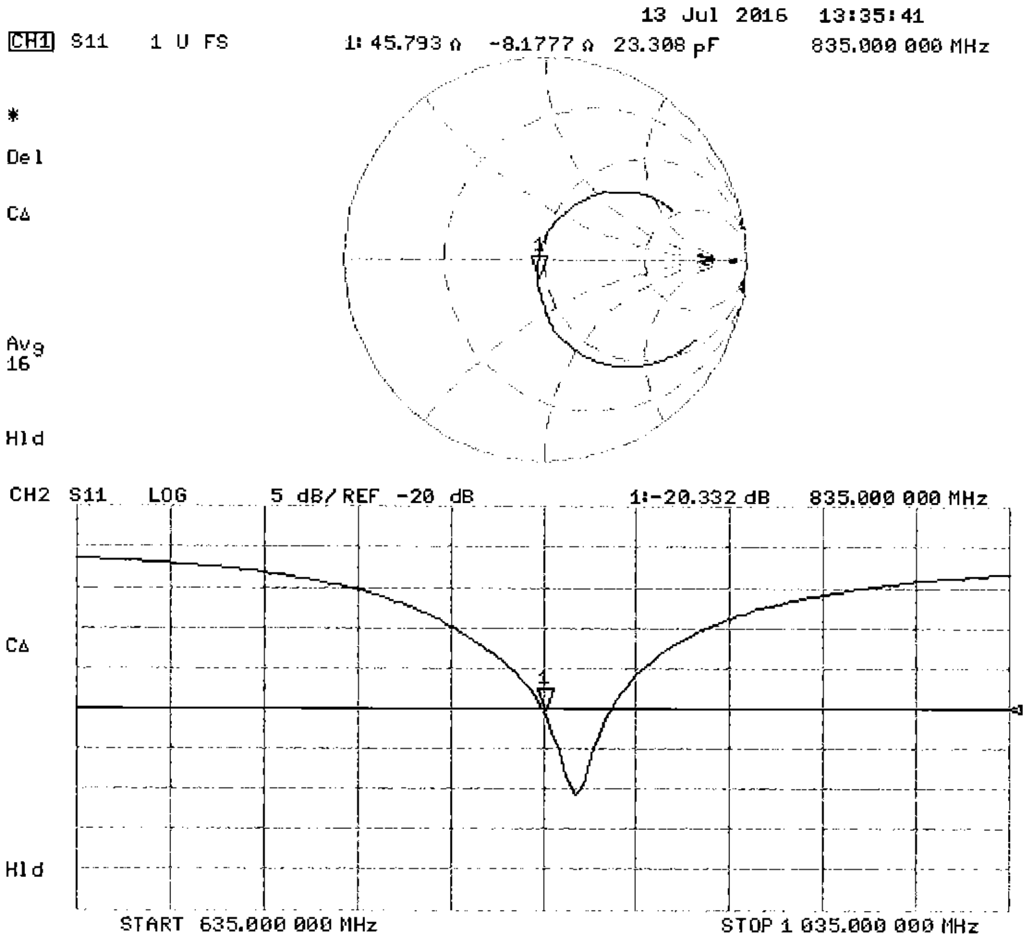
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.67 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.27 W/kg



0 dB = 3.27 W/kg = 5.15 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D835V2 – SN: 4d047
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Calibration date:	July 13, 2017
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 835 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2017	Annual	3/8/2018	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/13/2017	Annual	3/13/2018	1415
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3319
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

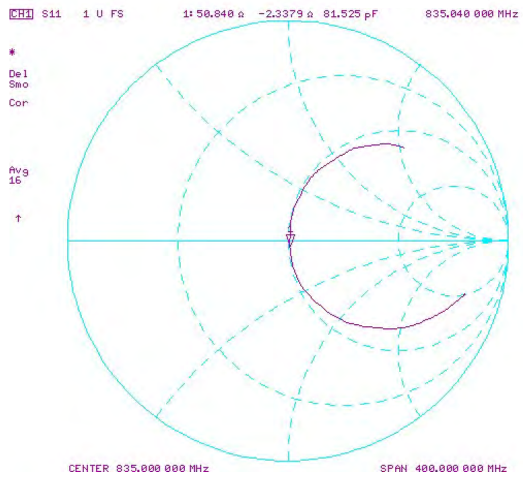
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

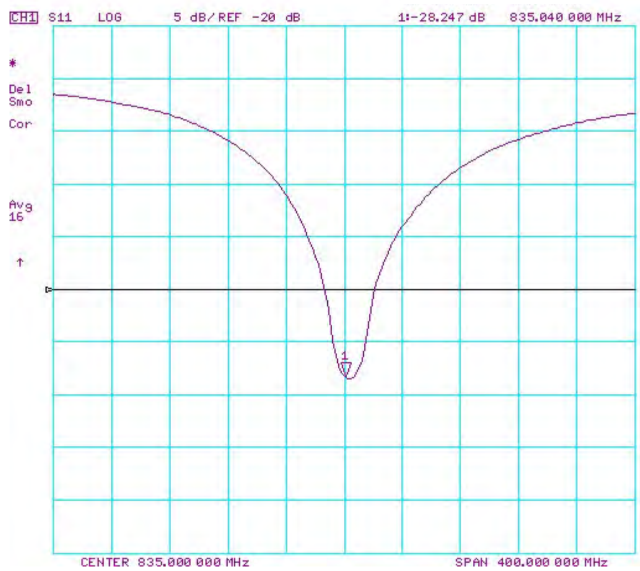
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/13/2017	0	1.83	1.95	6.79%	1.19	1.28	7.56%	49.8	50.8	1	-5.9	-2.3	3.6	-24.5	-28.2	-15.10%	PASS

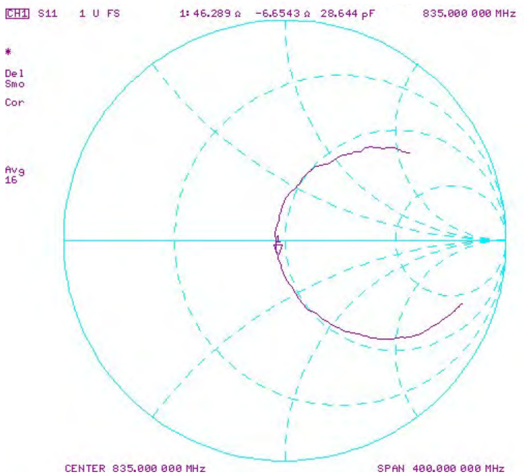
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/13/2017	0	1.91	1.99	3.97%	1.25	1.31	4.97%	45.8	46.3	0.5	-8.2	-6.7	1.5	-20.3	-22.5	-10.80%	PASS

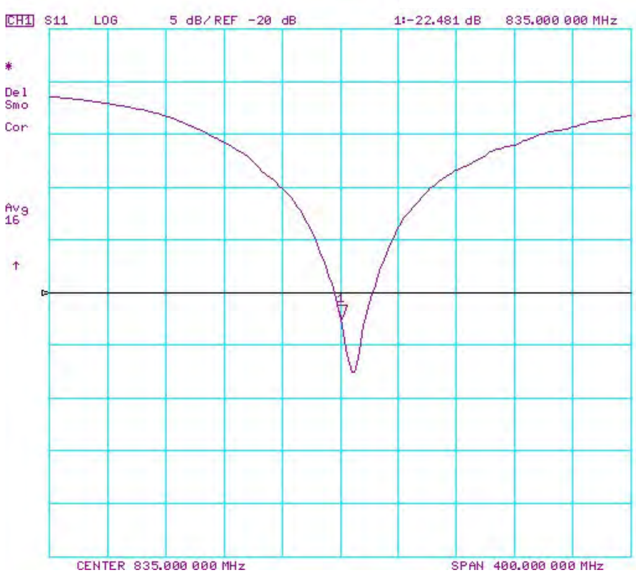
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Certification of Calibration

Object	D835V2 – SN: 4d047
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	07/12/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 835 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/9/2017	Annual	11/9/2018	1450
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/27/2018	Annual	3/27/2019	3347

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

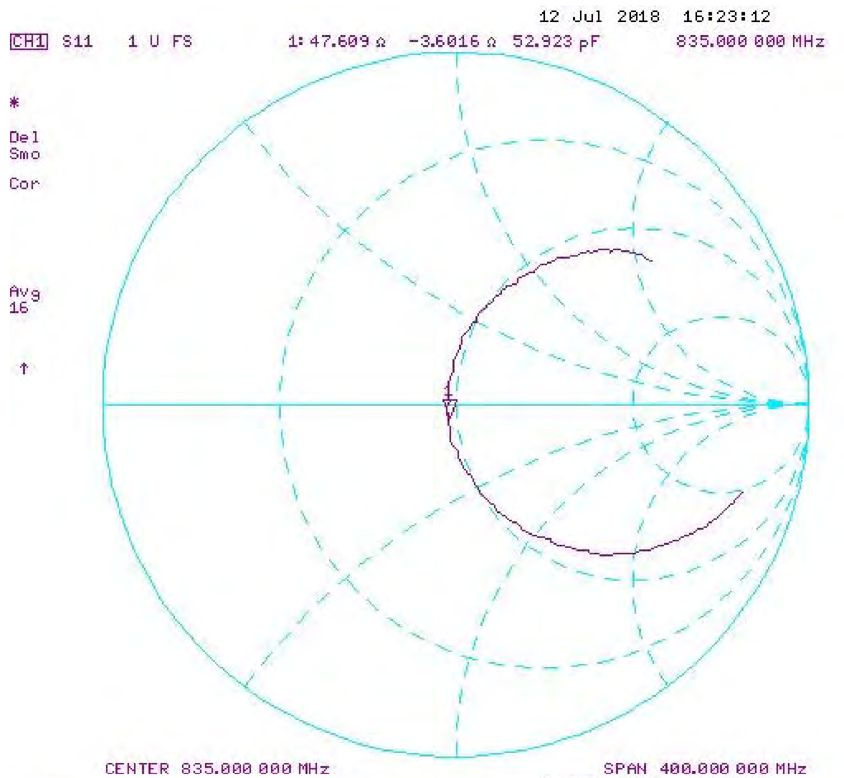
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

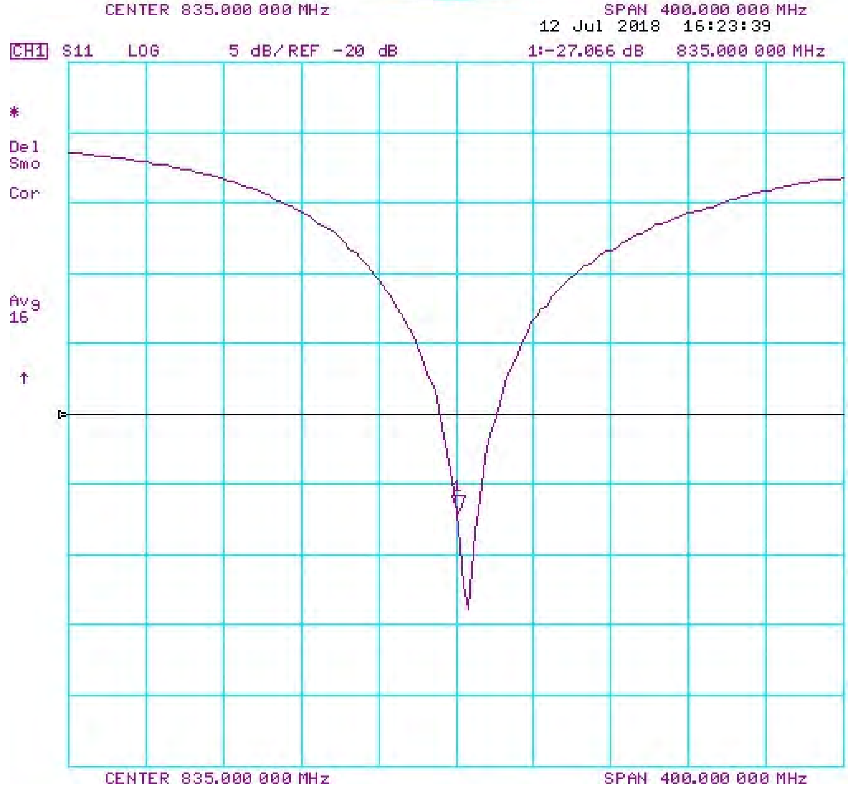
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/12/2018	0	1.826	1.890	3.50%	1.190	1.240	4.20%	49.8	47.6	2.2	-5.9	-3.6	2.3	-24.5	-27.1	-10.60%	PASS

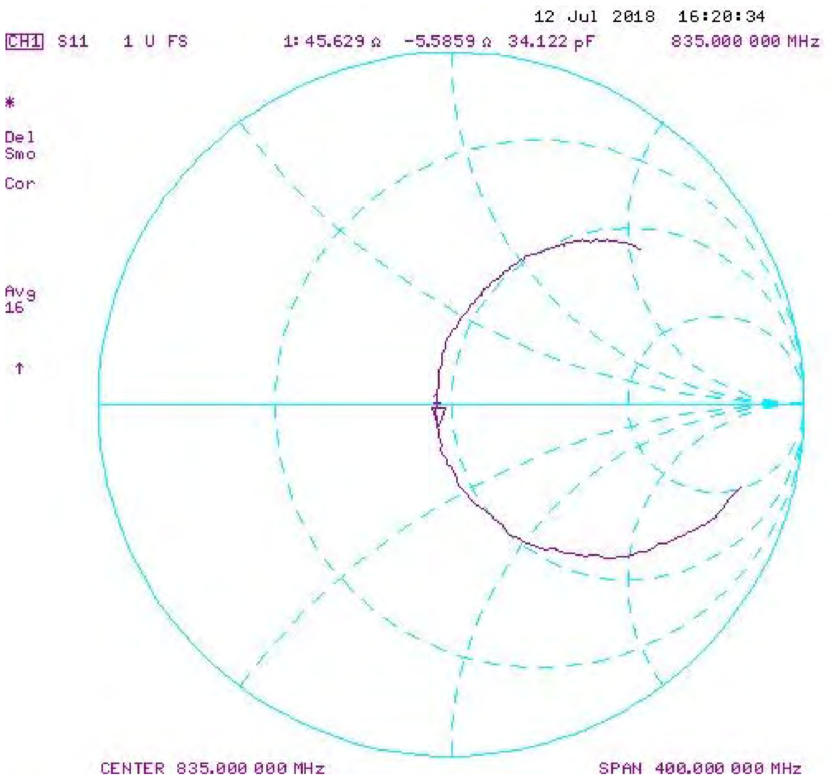
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/12/2018	0	1.914	1.910	-0.21%	1.248	1.260	0.96%	45.8	45.6	0.2	-8.2	-5.6	2.6	-20.3	-22.6	-11.30%	PASS

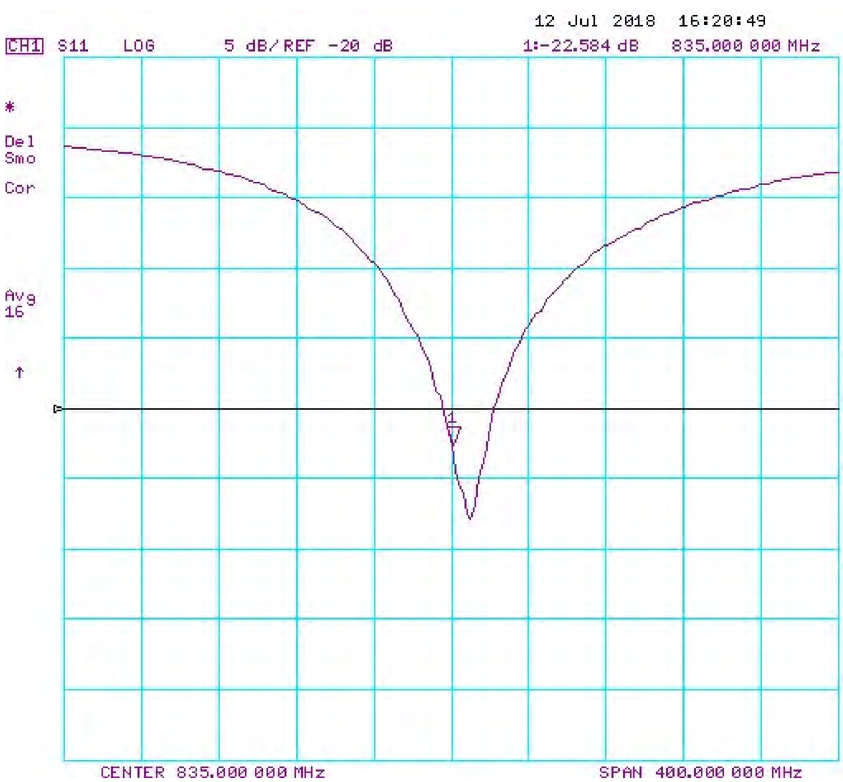
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d133_Jul17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D835V2 - SN:4d133

BN ✓ 8/3/2017

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Extended BN ✓ 7/18/2018

Calibration date: July 11, 2017

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-May-17 (No. EX3-7349_May17)	May-18
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Johannes Kurikka	Laboratory Technician	[signature]
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: July 12, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.8 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.52 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.10 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.8 ± 6 %	1.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.41 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.16 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.0 Ω - 2.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 30.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.7 Ω - 6.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.196 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.07.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133

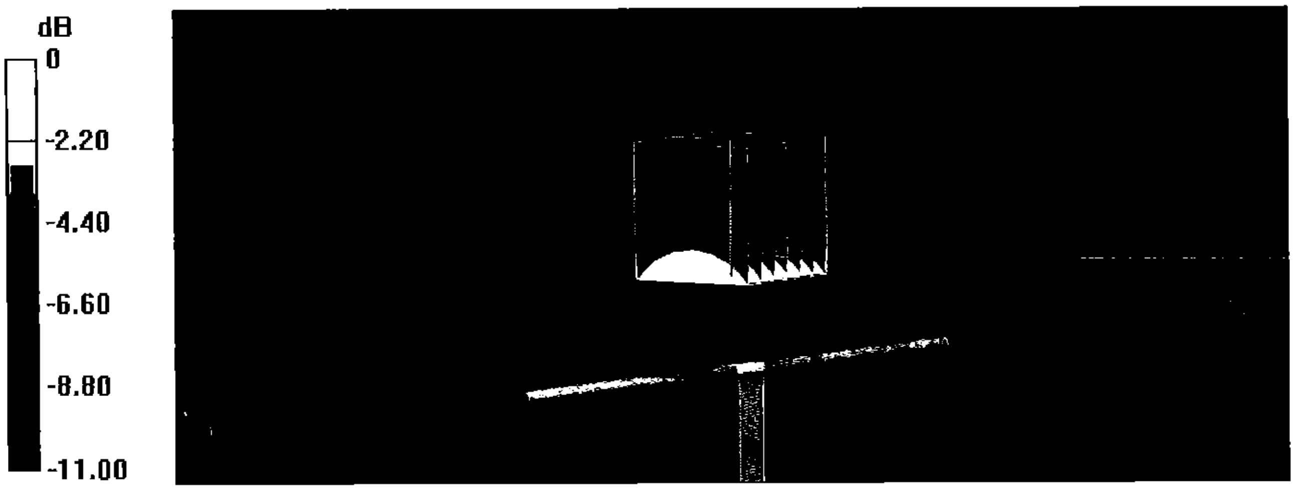
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.91 S/m; ε_r = 40.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.07, 10.07, 10.07); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

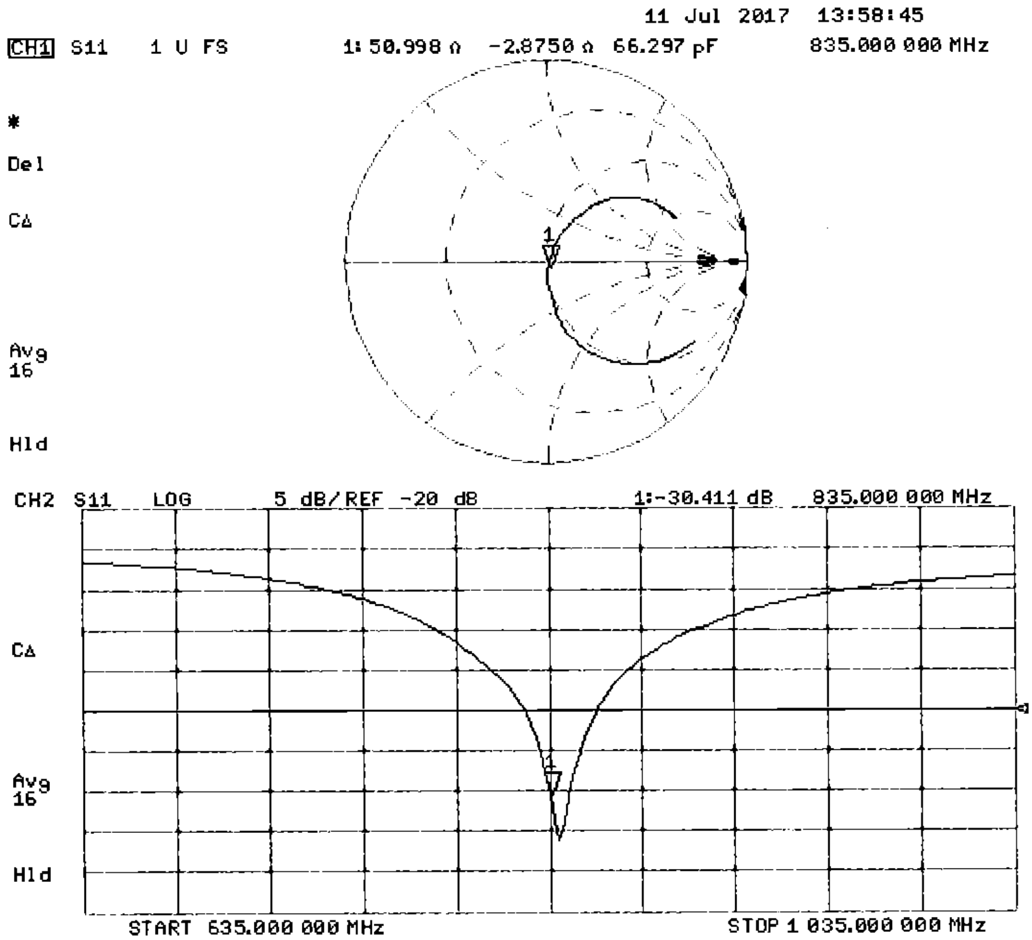
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 62.84 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.74 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.54 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.28 W/kg



0 dB = 3.28 W/kg = 5.16 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.07.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133

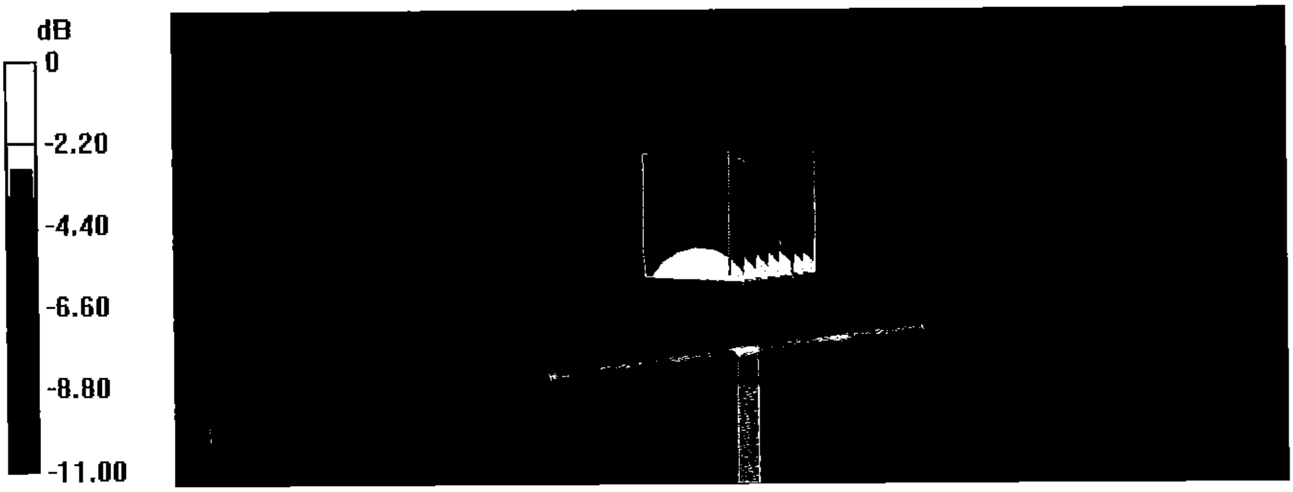
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.01 S/m; ε_r = 54.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.2, 10.2, 10.2); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

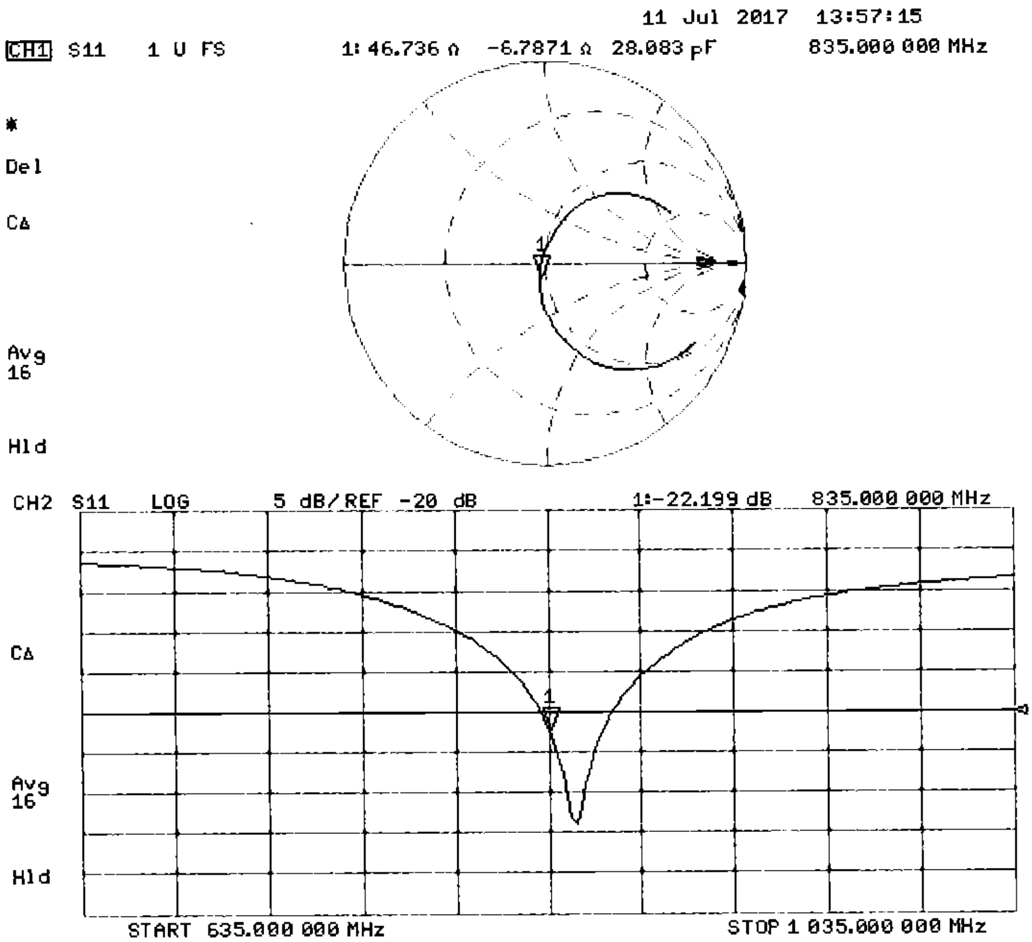
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.25 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.67 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.21 W/kg



0 dB = 3.21 W/kg = 5.07 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object D835V2 – SN: 4d133

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: 07/11/2018

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 835 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/9/2017	Annual	11/9/2018	1450
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/27/2018	Annual	3/27/2019	3347

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

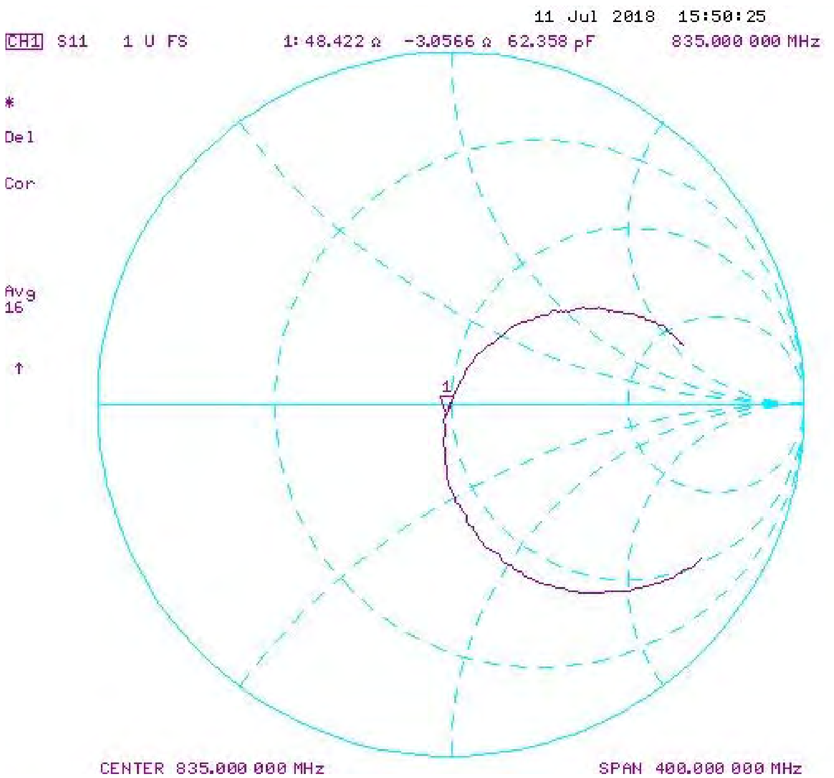
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

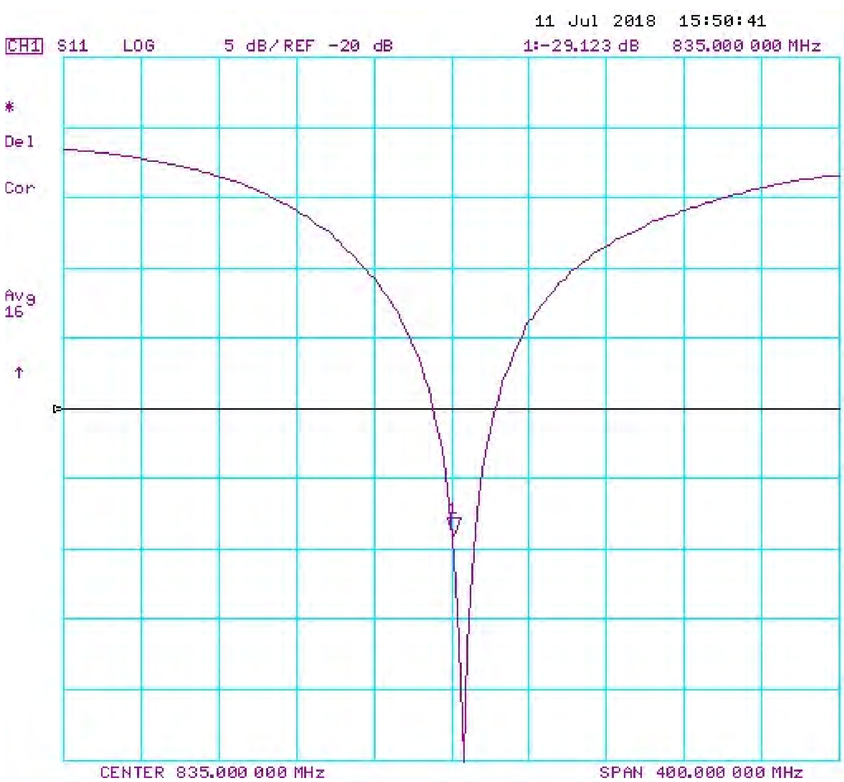
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/11/2017	7/11/2018	1.196	1.904	2.020	6.09%	1.220	1.310	7.38%	51.0	48.4	2.6	-2.9	-3.1	0.2	-30.4	-29.1	4.30%	PASS

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/11/2017	7/11/2018	1.196	1.882	2.030	7.86%	1.232	1.340	8.77%	46.7	46.3	0.4	-6.8	-5.2	1.6	-22.2	-23.6	-6.30%	PASS

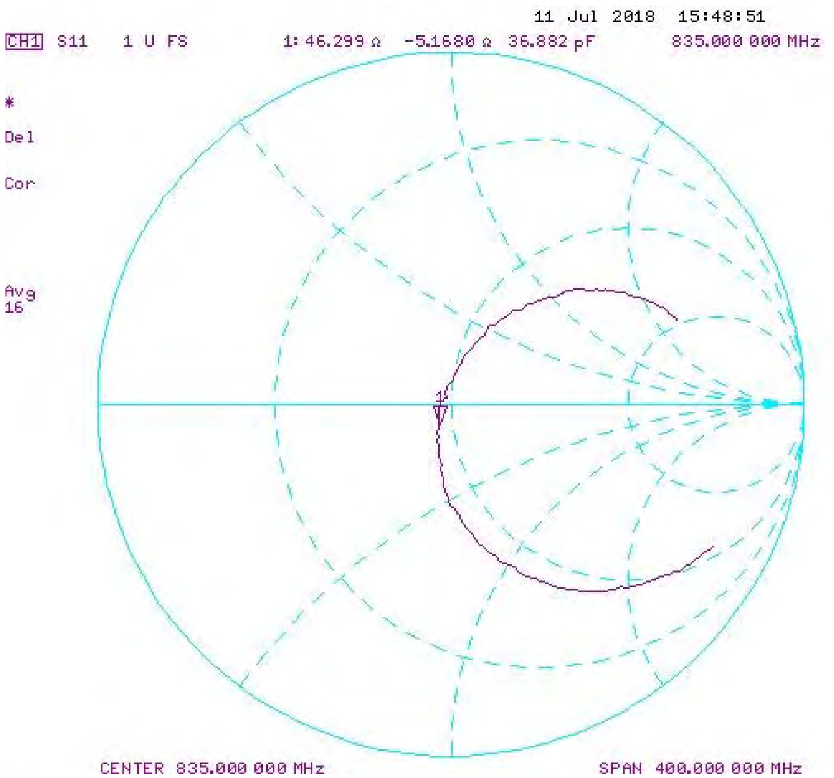
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL

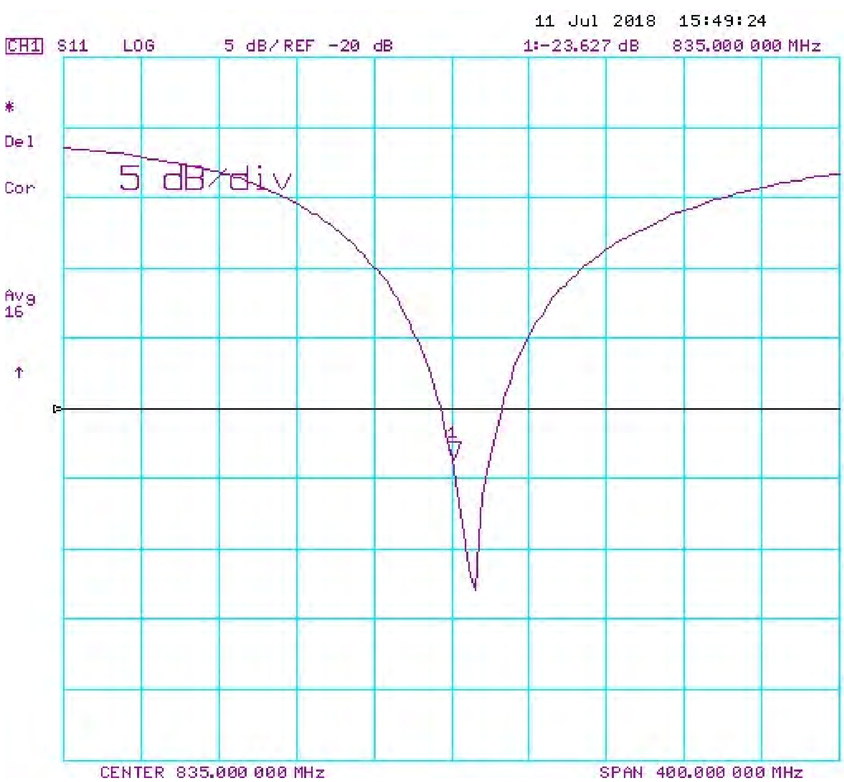




Object:	**Date Issued:**	Page 3 of 4
D835V2 – SN: 4d133	07/11/2018	

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D1750V2-1148_May17

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1750V2 - SN:1148
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	May 09, 2017

BN ✓ 05-23-2017
BN ✓ 05-09-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-16 (No. EX3-7349_Dec16)	Dec-17
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: May 11, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.0 ± 6 %	1.36 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.83 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.7 ± 6 %	1.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 0.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 42.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.7 Ω - 0.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.223 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 30, 2014

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 09.05.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

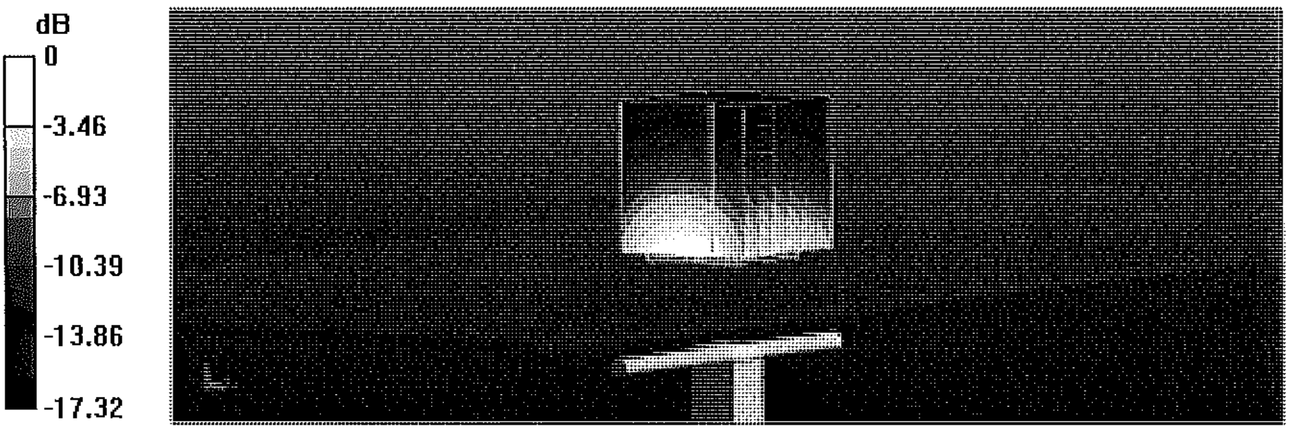
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.36 S/m; ε_r = 39; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.46, 8.46, 8.46); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1442); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7413)

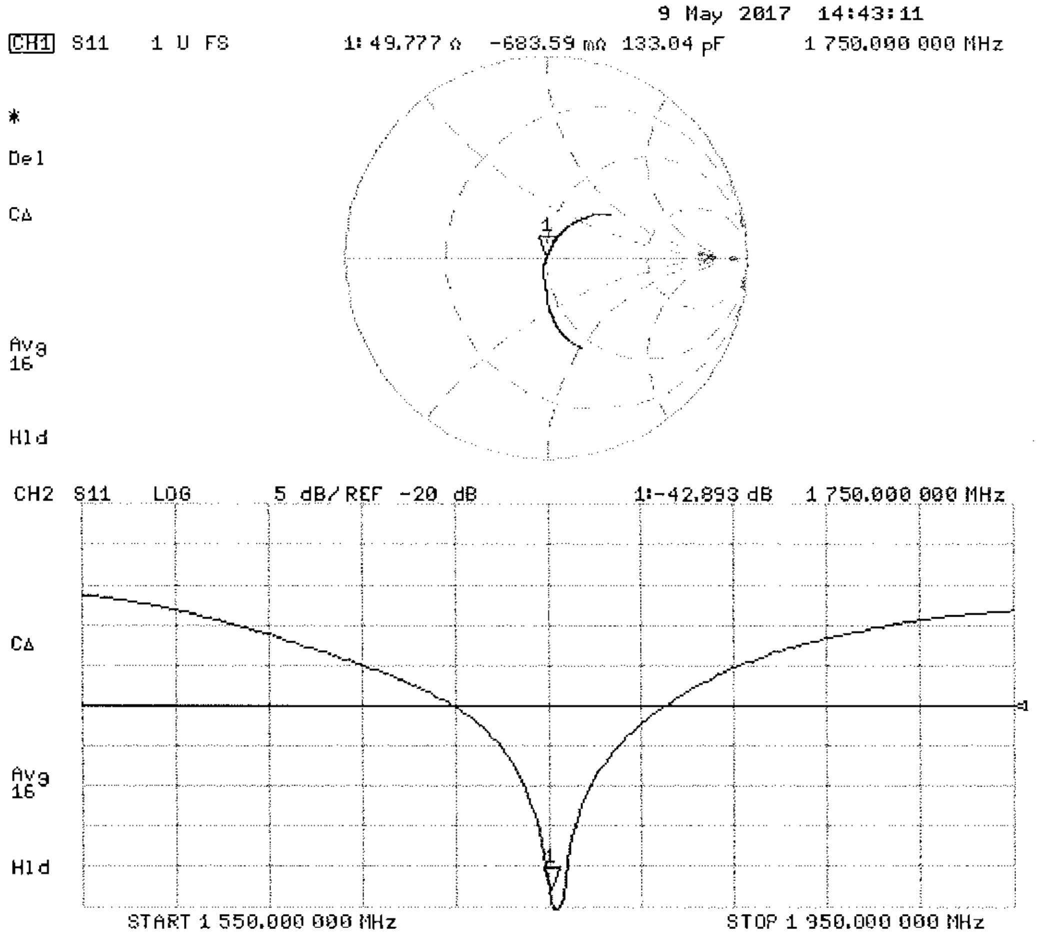
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 105.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.83 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg



0 dB = 13.9 W/kg = 11.43 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.05.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

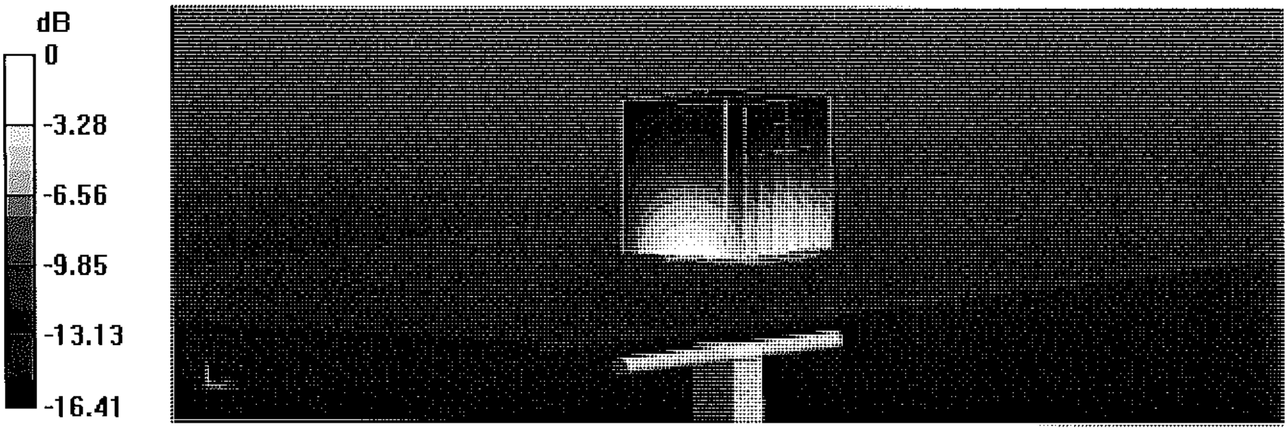
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.47 S/m; ε_r = 53.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.25, 8.25, 8.25); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1442); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7413)

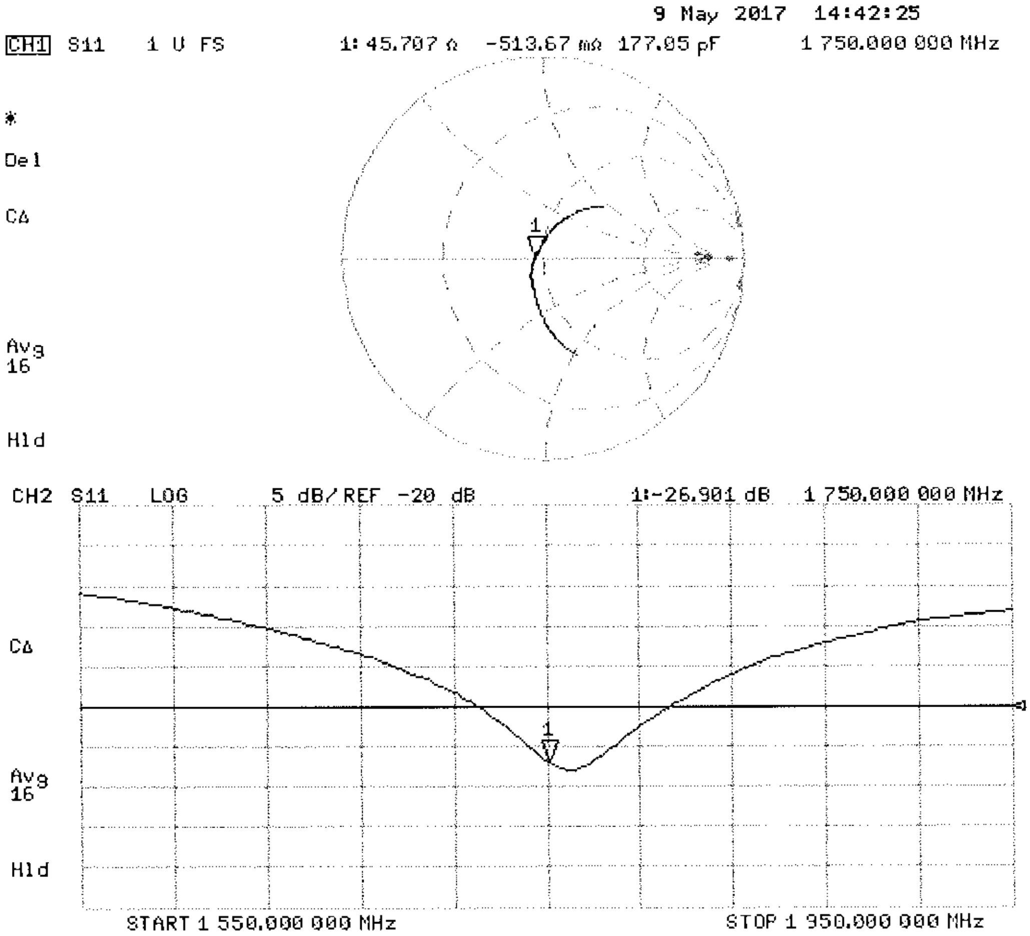
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.93 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg



0 dB = 13.1 W/kg = 11.17 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D1750V2 – SN: 1148
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	May 09, 2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 1750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/21/2017	Annual	6/21/2018	1333
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/18/2017	Annual	9/18/2018	3287
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	1445
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/22/2017	Annual	10/22/2018	941001

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

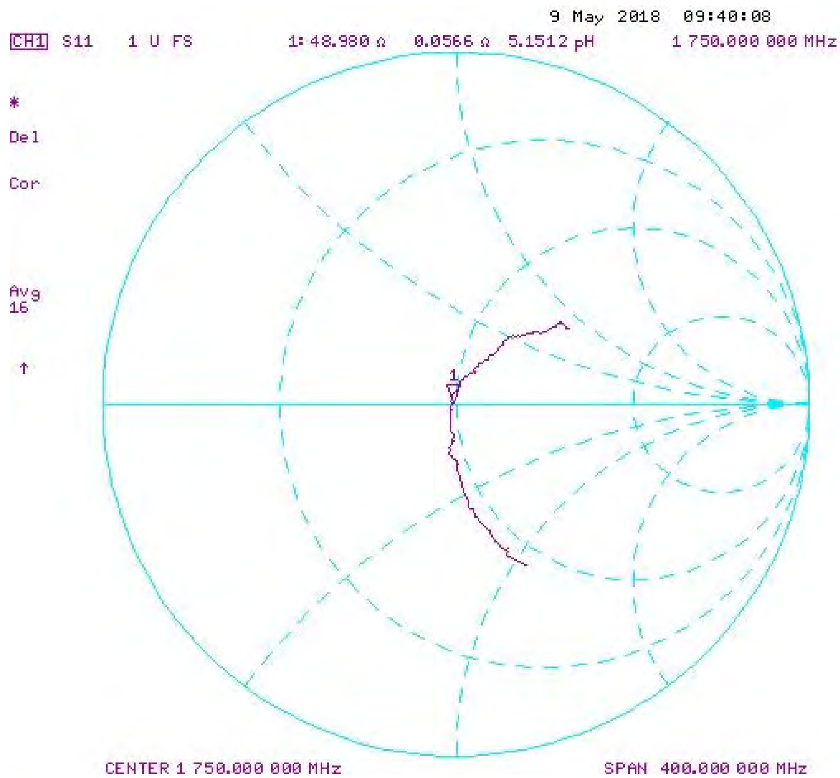
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

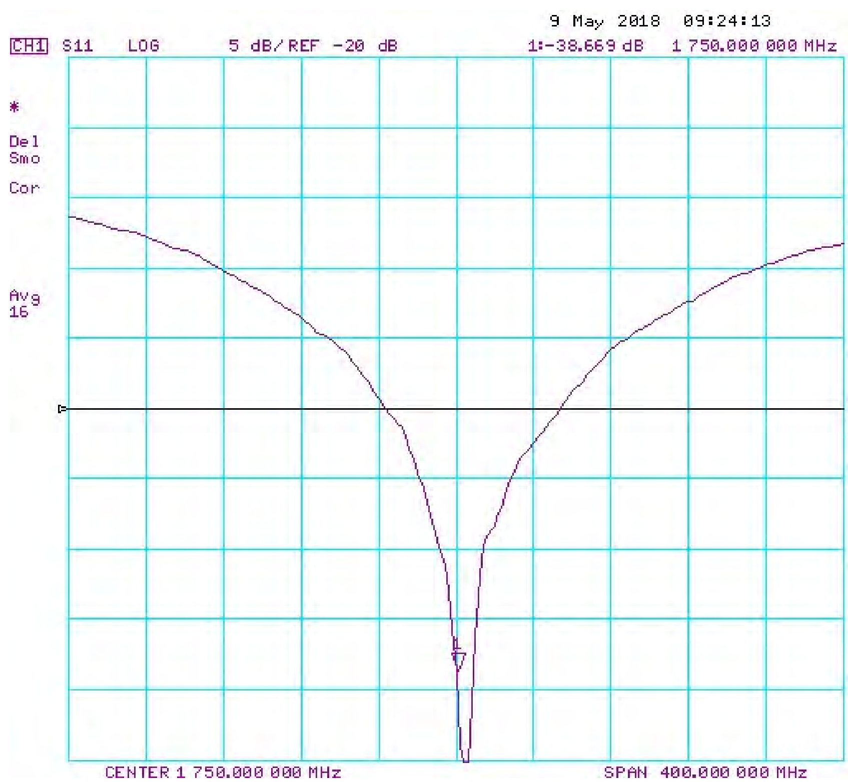
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5/9/2017	5/9/2018	1.223	3.64	3.59	-1.37%	1.93	1.91	-1.04%	49.8	49.0	0.8	-0.7	0.1	0.8	-42.9	-38.7	9.90%	PASS

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5/9/2017	5/9/2018	1.223	3.7	3.88	4.86%	1.98	2.06	4.04%	45.7	45.4	0.3	-0.5	-2.6	2.1	-26.9	-25.0	7.20%	PASS

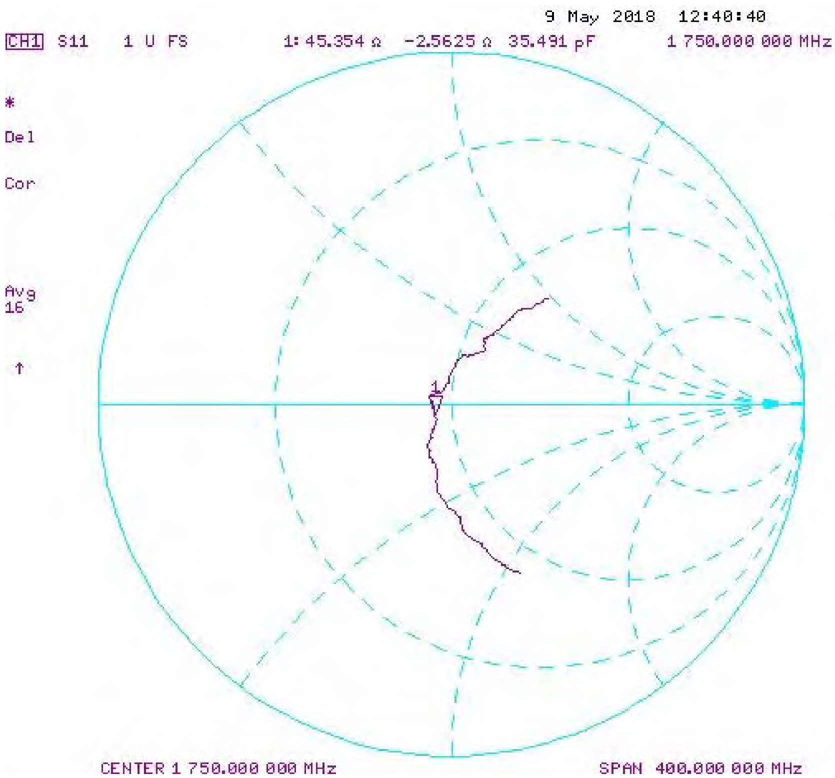
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Object:	Date Issued:	Page 3 of 4
D1750V2 – SN: 1148	05/09/2018	

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1750V2-1150_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D1750V2 - SN:1150

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

√PM 8/9/16
Extended BN 7/18/2018

Calibration date: July 14, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 14, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.8 ± 6 %	1.36 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.80 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.4 ± 6 %	1.48 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.85 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.9 Ω + 0.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 40.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.4 Ω - 0.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 28.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.218 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	April 10, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz D1750V2; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1150

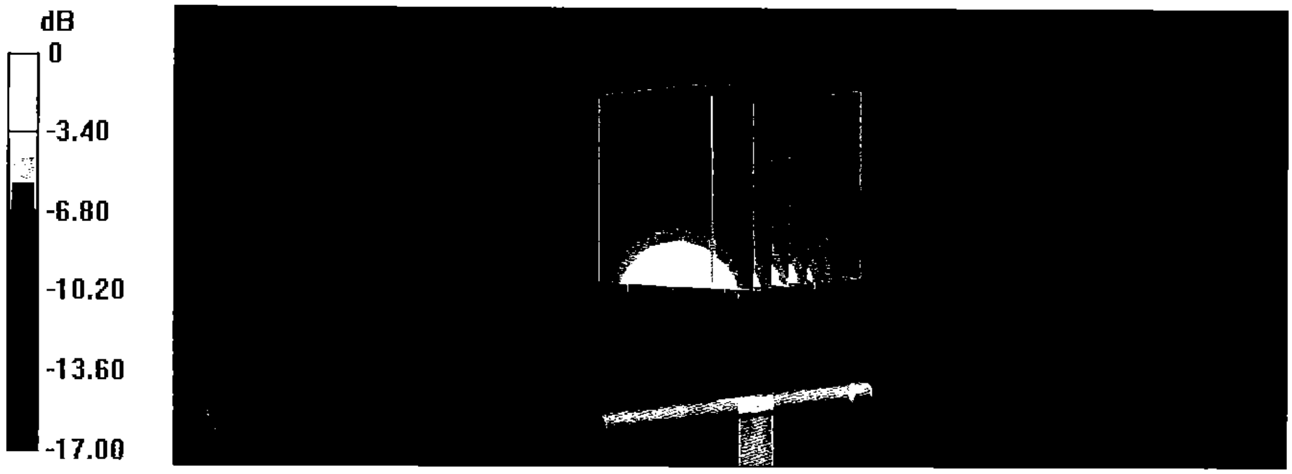
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.36 S/m; ε_r = 38.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.46, 8.46, 8.46); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

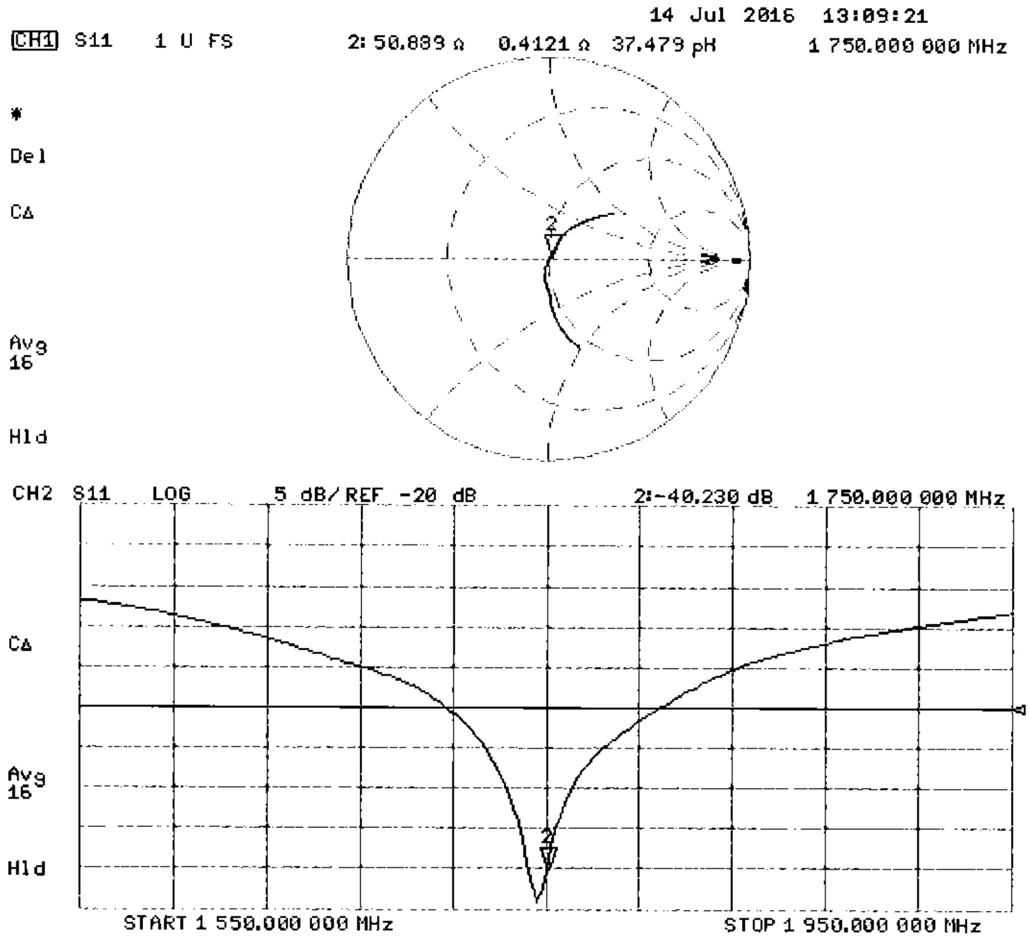
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 104.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.8 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg



0 dB = 13.9 W/kg = 11.43 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

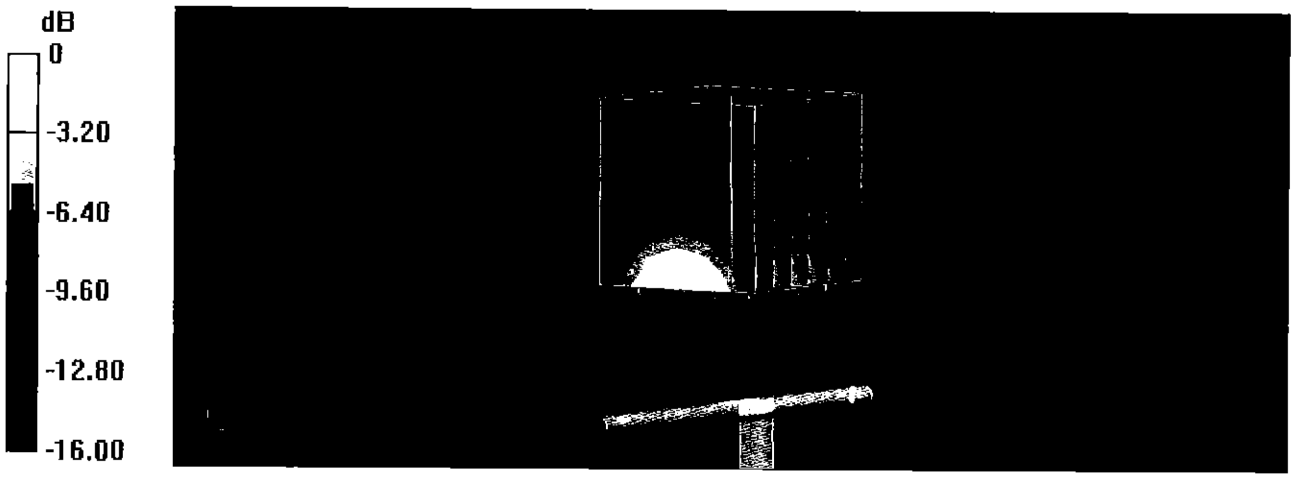
DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz D1750V2; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1150

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma = 1.48$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 53.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

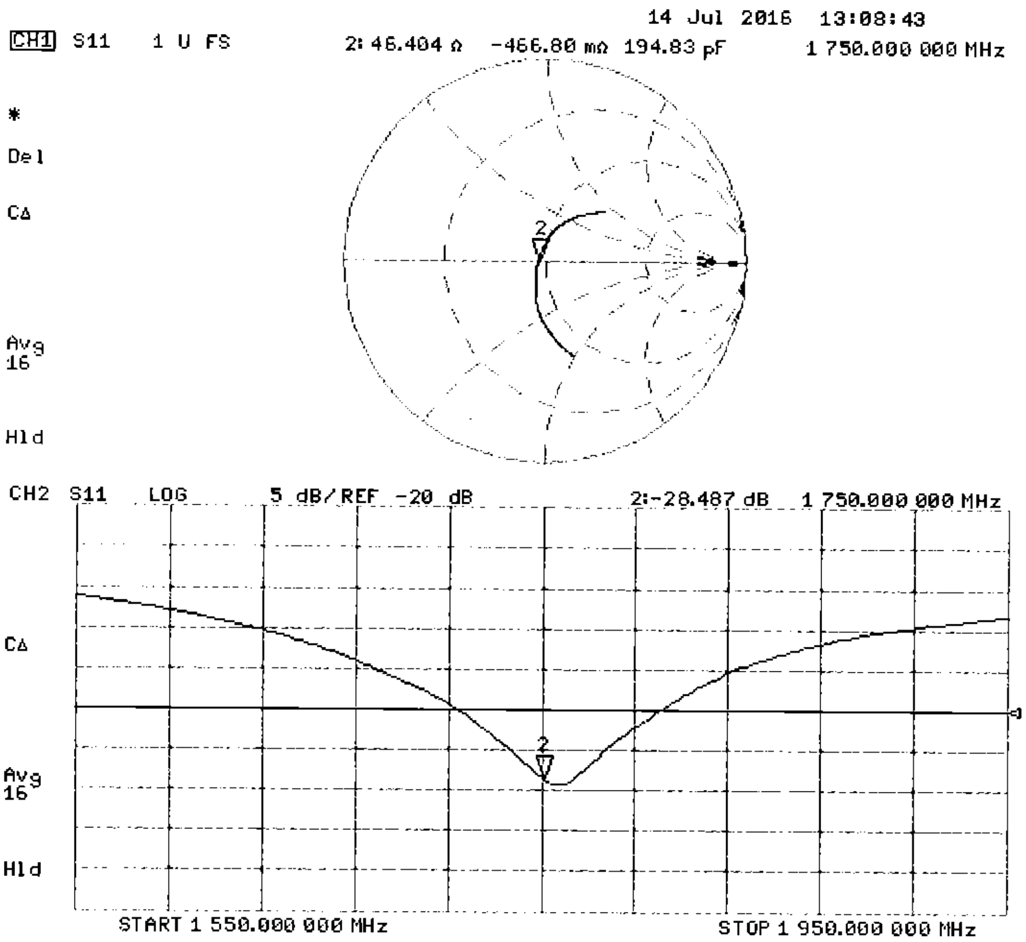
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.25, 8.25, 8.25); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 100.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.85 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.7 W/kg



0 dB = 13.7 W/kg = 11.37 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D1750V2 – SN: 1150
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Calibration date:	July 07, 2017
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 1750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2017	Annual	3/8/2018	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/13/2017	Annual	3/13/2018	1415
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3319
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

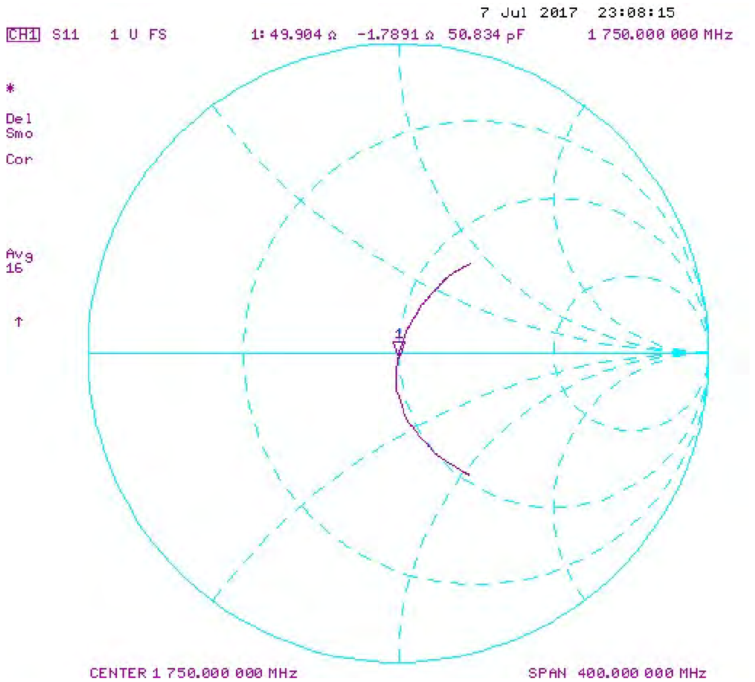
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

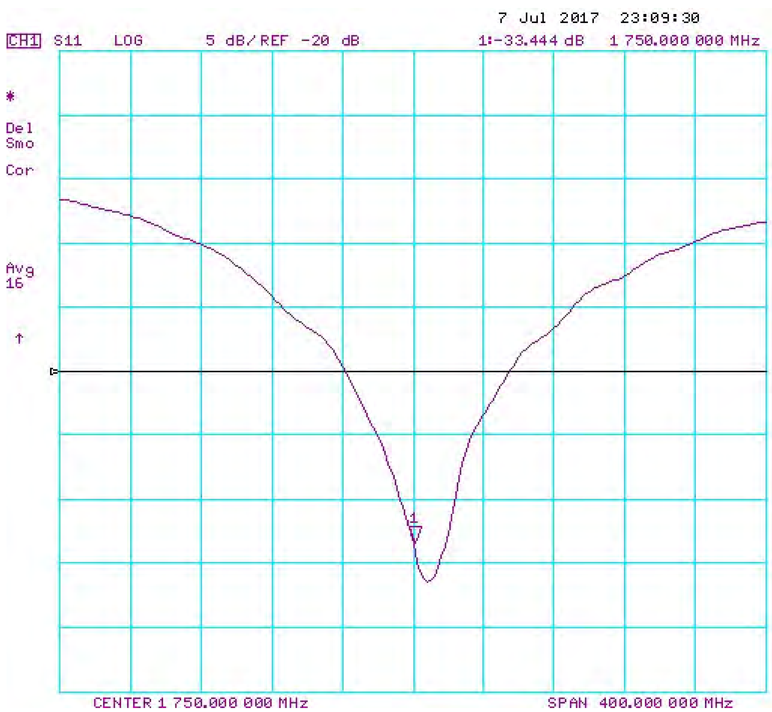
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/14/2016	7/7/2017	1.218	3.61	3.57	-1.11%	1.92	1.88	-2.08%	50.9	49.9	1	0.4	-1.8	2.1	-40.2	-33.4	16.90%	PASS

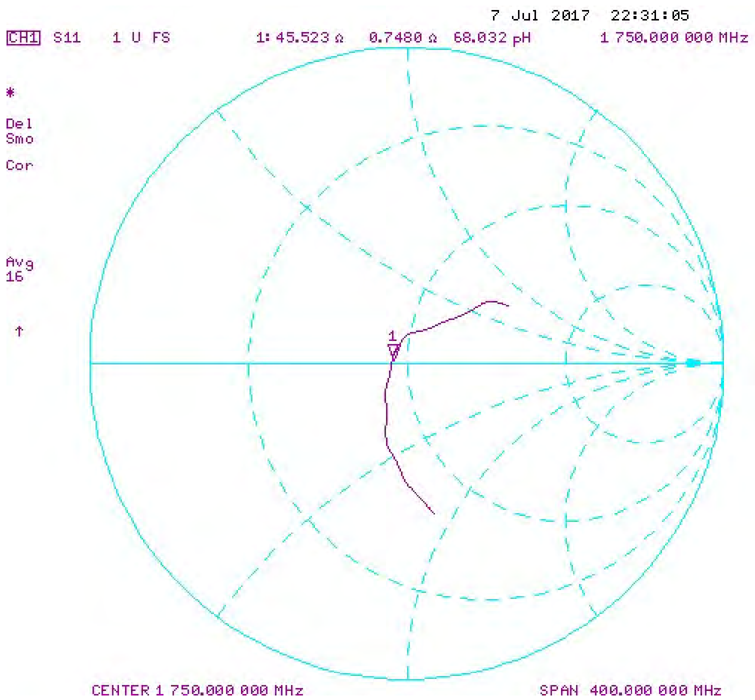
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/14/2016	7/7/2017	1.218	3.65	3.68	0.82%	1.95	1.97	1.03%	46.4	45.5	0.9	-0.5	0.7	1.2	-28.5	-23.6	17.20%	PASS

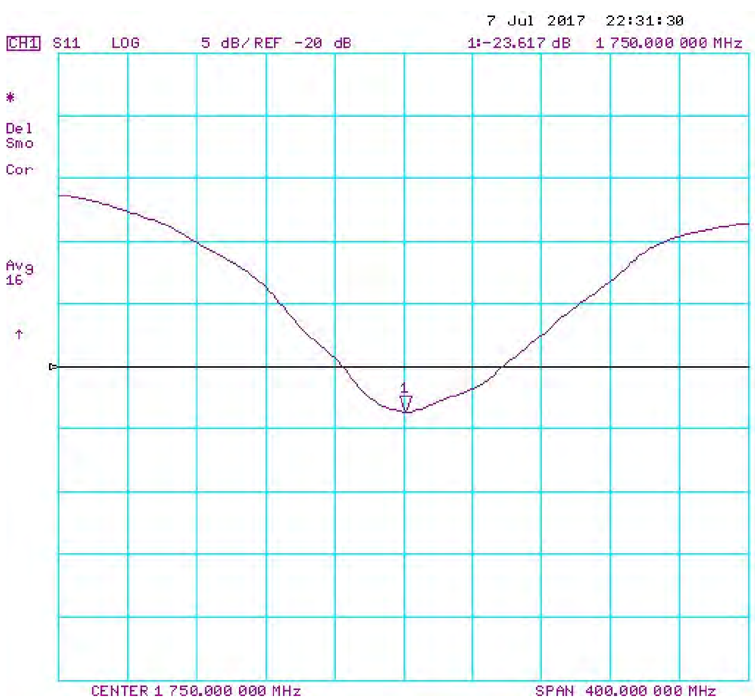
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D1750V2 – SN: 1150
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	07/12/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 1750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/9/2017	Annual	11/9/2018	1450
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/27/2018	Annual	3/27/2019	3347

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

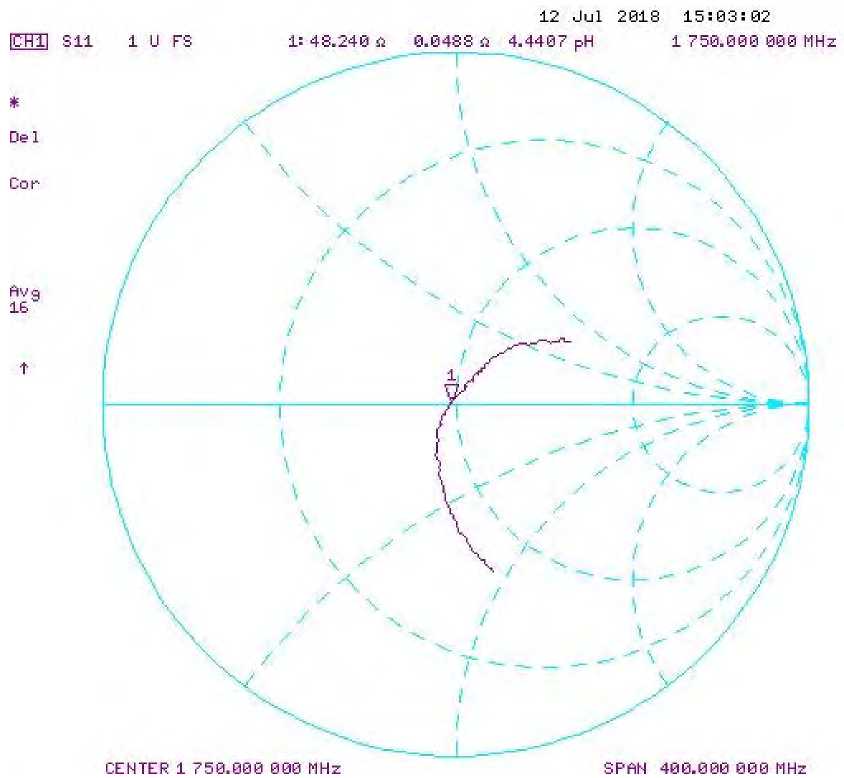
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

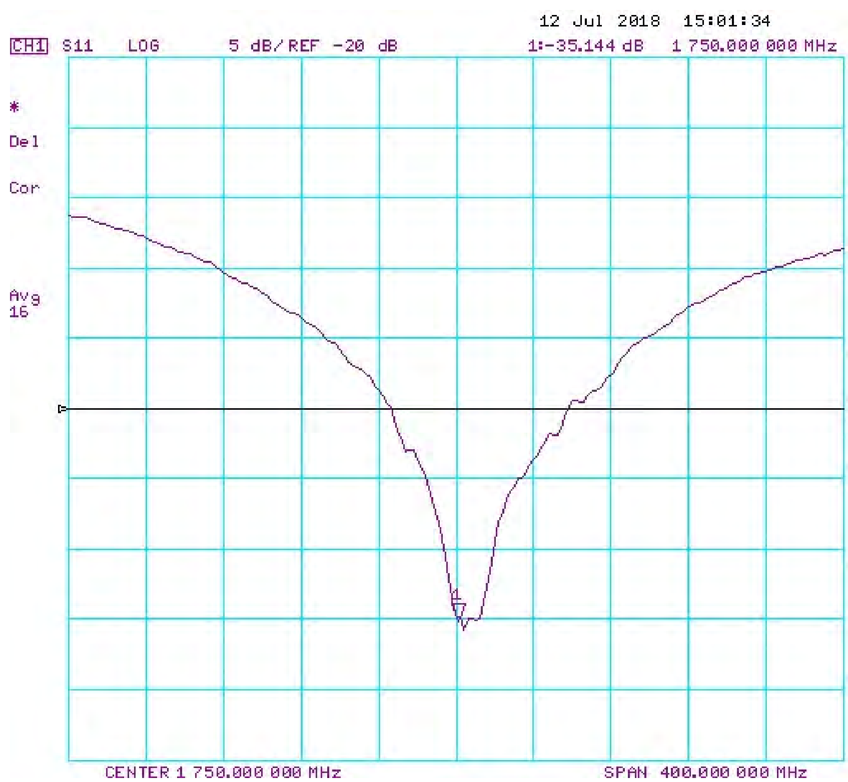
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/14/2016	7/12/2018	1.218	3.61	3.57	-1.11%	1.92	1.90	-1.04%	50.9	48.2	2.7	0.4	0.0	0.4	-40.2	-35.1	12.70%	PASS

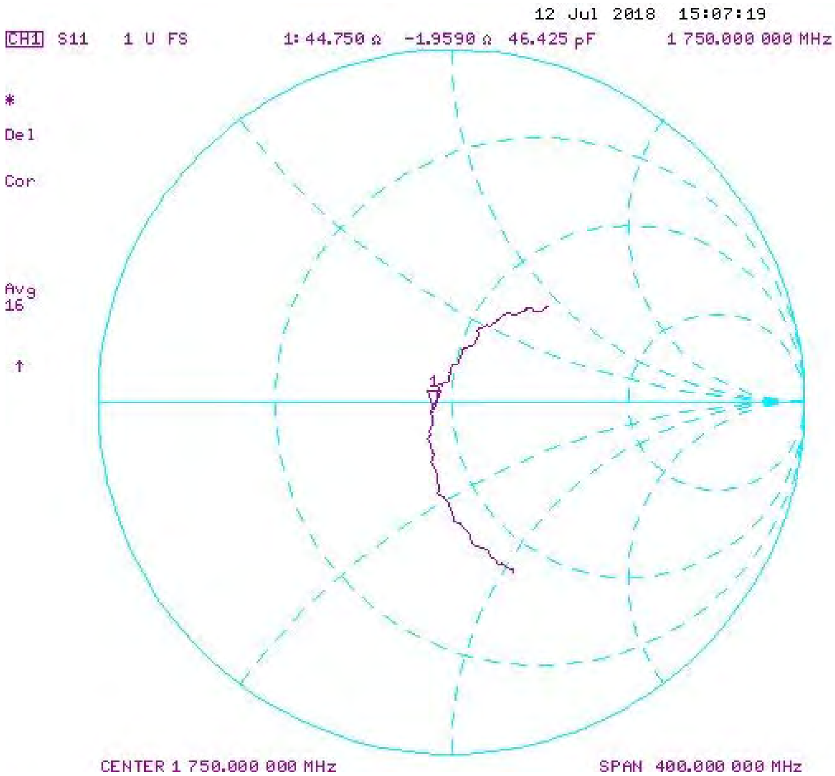
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/14/2016	7/12/2018	1.218	3.65	3.61	-1.10%	1.95	1.93	-1.03%	46.4	44.8	1.6	-0.5	-0.2	0.3	-28.5	-24.6	13.70%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d080_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN:5d080
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	July 08, 2016

BN ✓ 7/16/2016
Extended BN ✓ 7/18/2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	[signature]
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.8 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.7 ± 6 %	1.51 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.75 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.1 Ω + 5.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω + 6.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.192 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 28, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

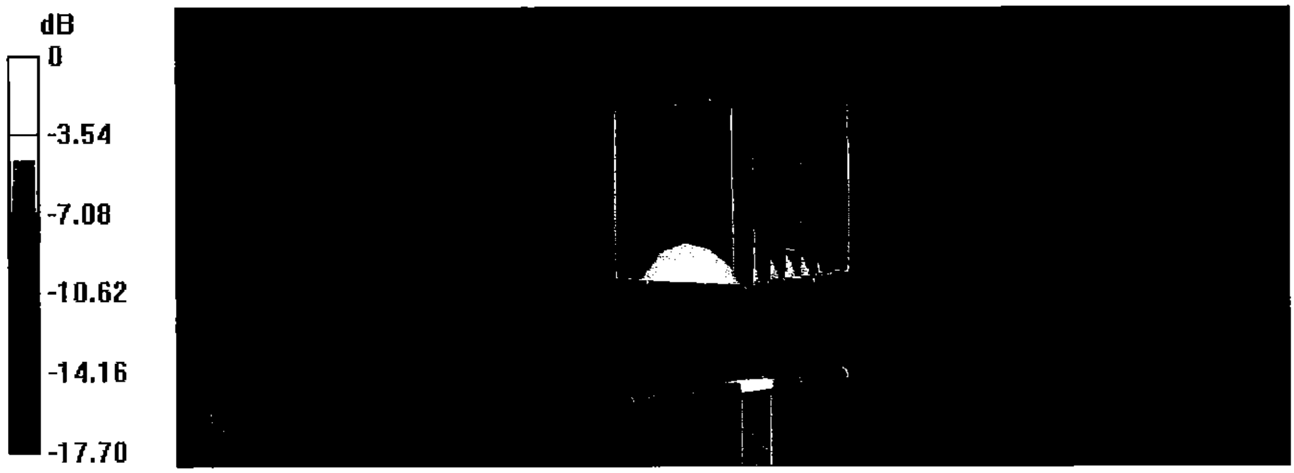
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.38 S/m; ε_r = 39.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.99, 7.99, 7.99); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

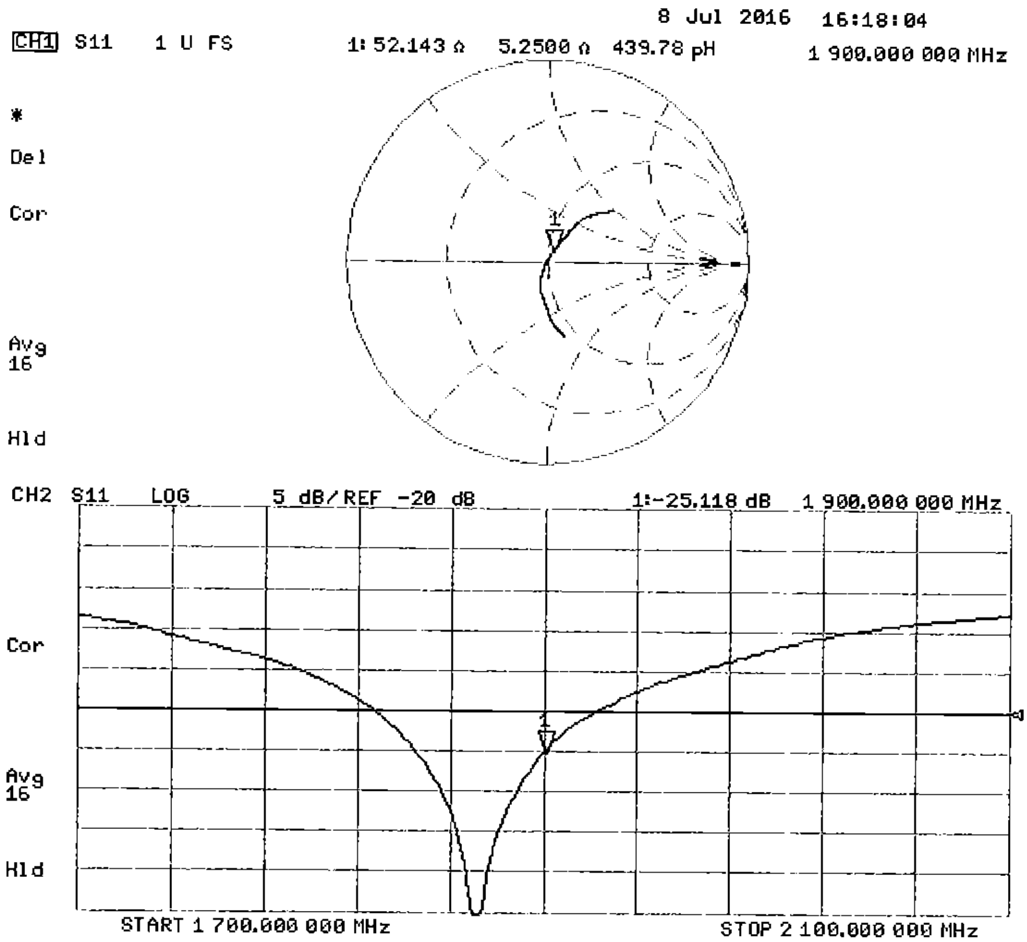
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 106.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.1 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.0 W/kg



0 dB = 15.0 W/kg = 11.76 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.51 S/m; ε_r = 52.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

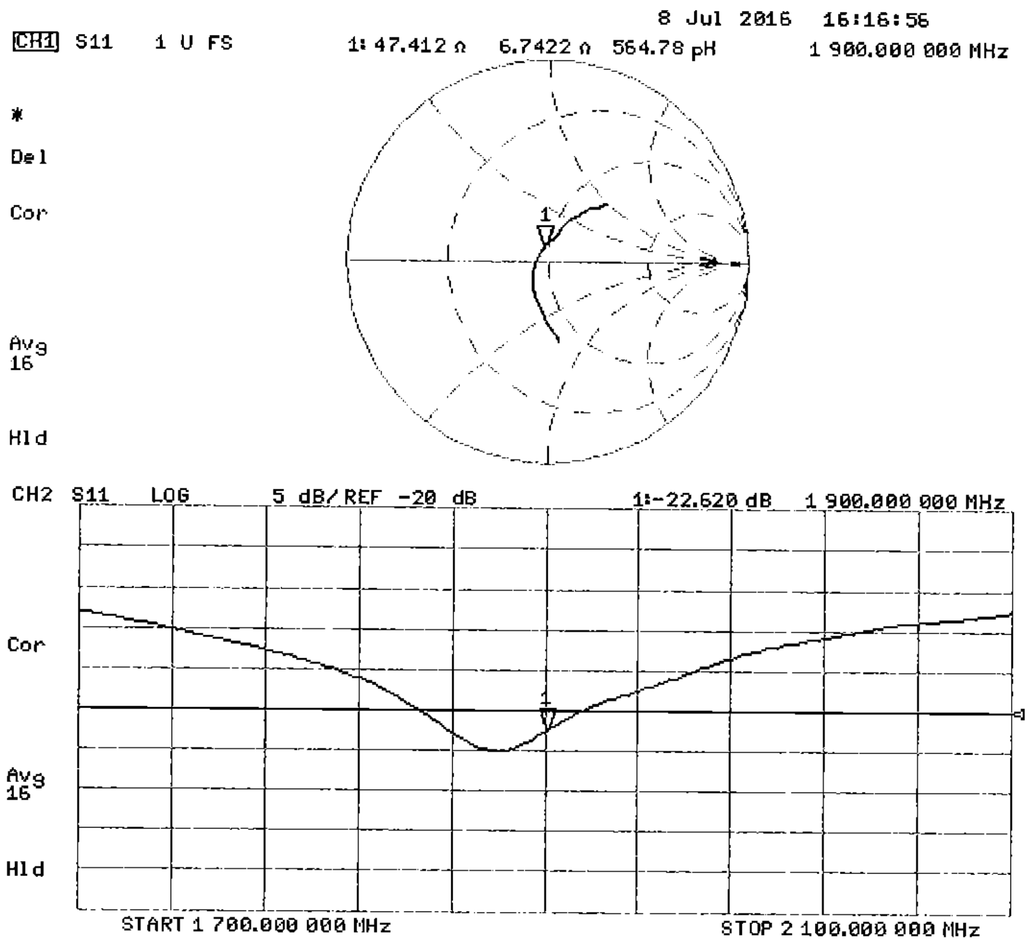
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.03, 8.03, 8.03); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.7 W/kg

0 dB = 14.7 W/kg = 11.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D1900V2 – SN: 5d080

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Calibration date: July 06, 2017

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 1900 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/13/2017	Annual	3/13/2018	1415
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3209
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

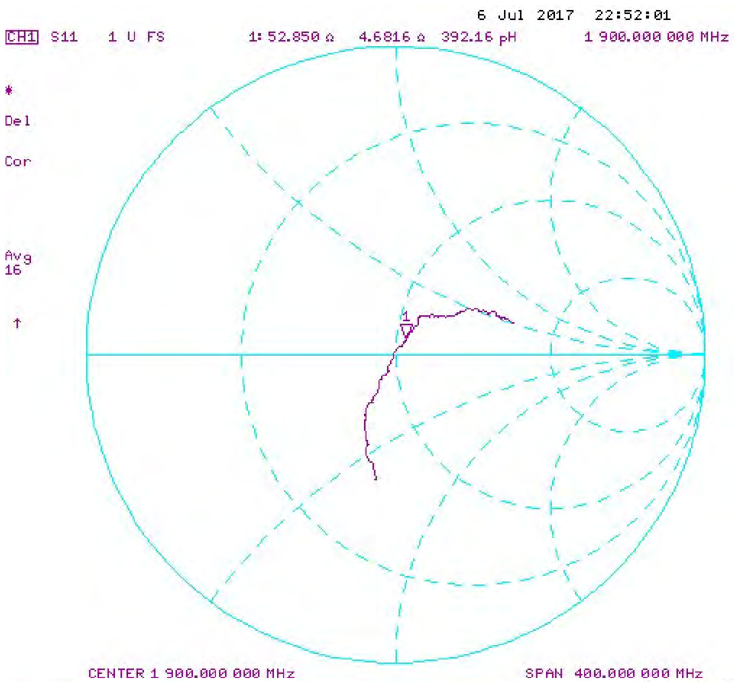
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

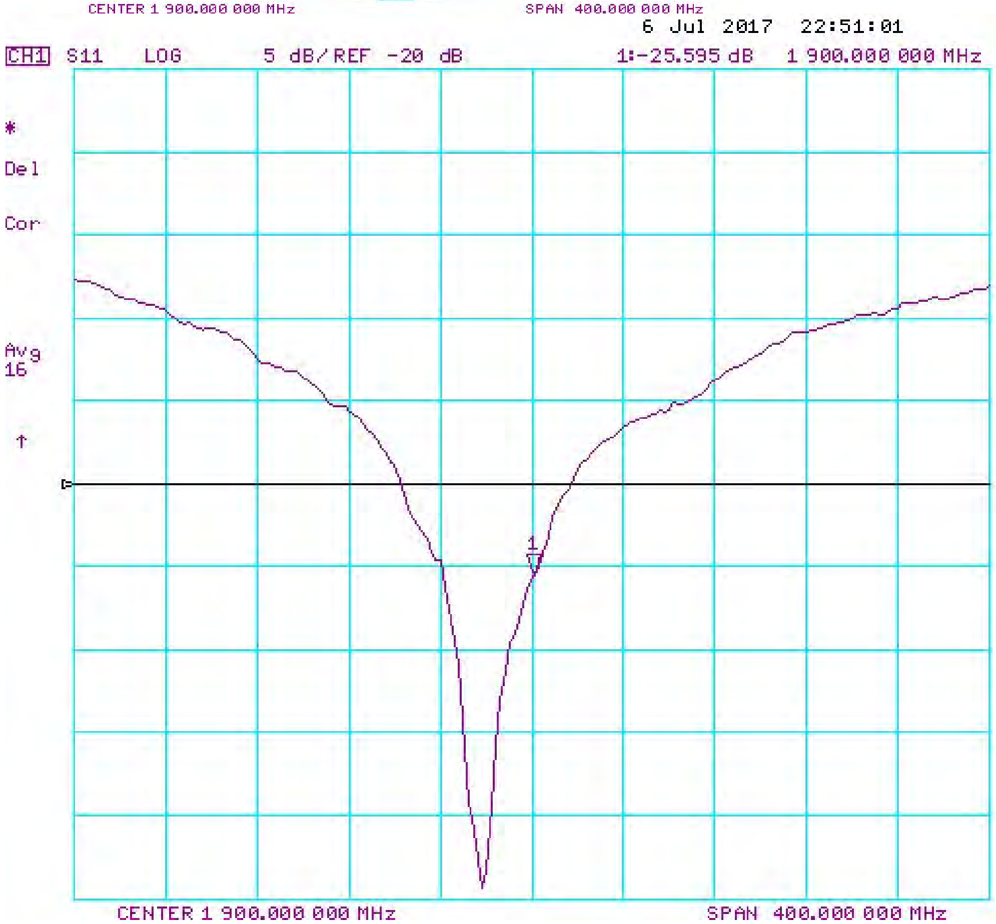
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/8/2016	7/6/2017	1.192	3.93	3.86	-1.78%	2.05	2	-2.44%	52.1	52.9	0.8	5.3	4.7	0.6	-25.1	-25.6	-2.00%	PASS

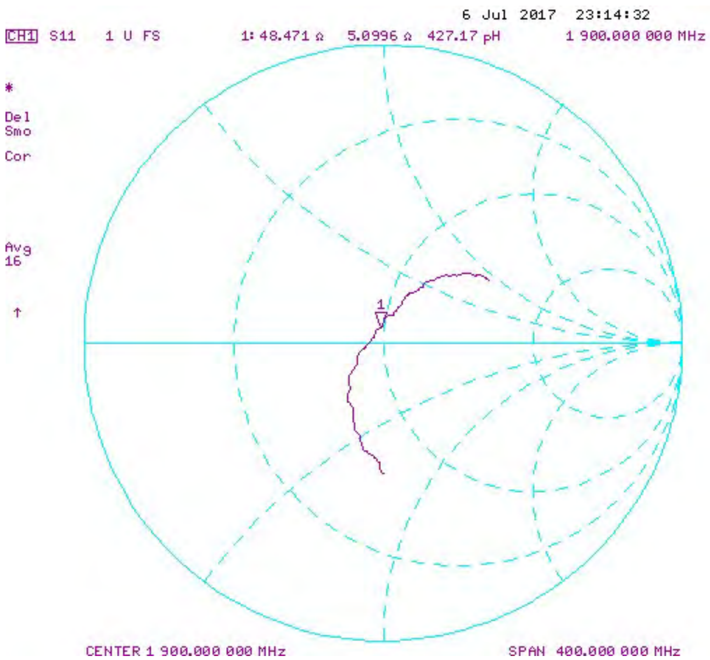
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/8/2016	7/6/2017	1.192	3.91	4.05	3.58%	2.07	2.11	1.93%	47.4	48.5	1.1	6.8	5.1	1.7	-22.6	-25.5	-12.80%	PASS

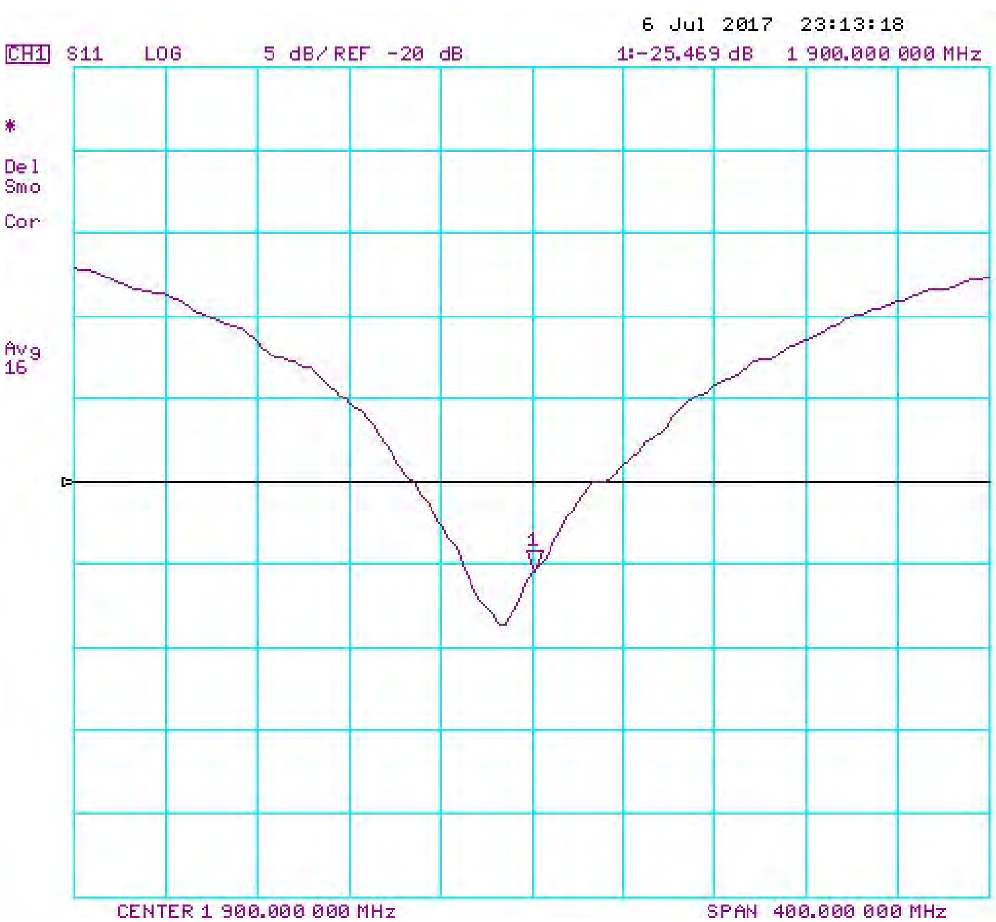
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object D1900V2 – SN: 5d080

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: 07/06/2018

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 1900 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/22/2018	Annual	5/22/2019	859
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/22/2018	Annual	5/22/2019	7406

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

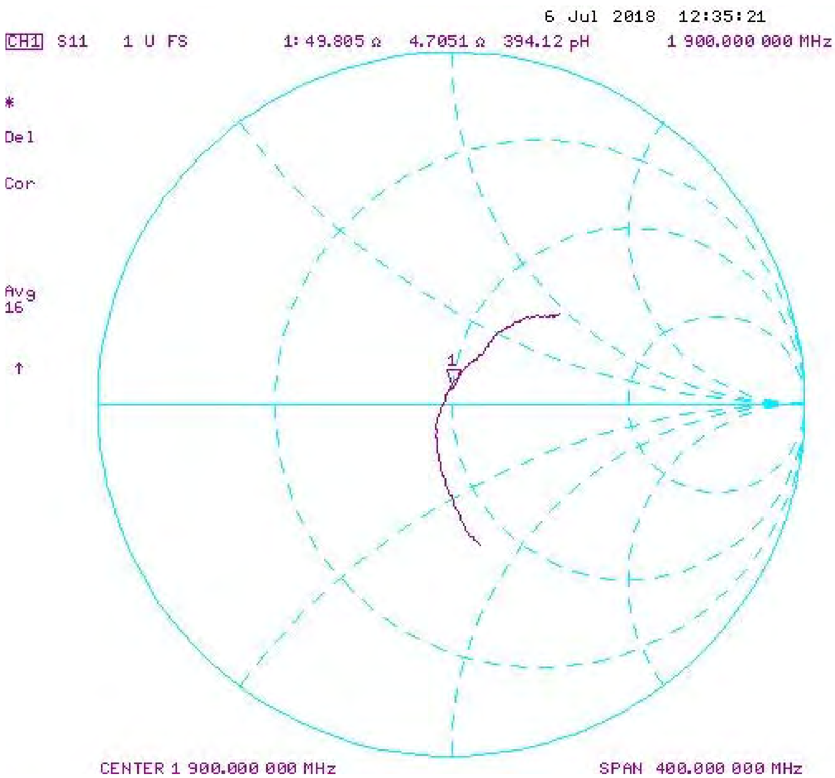
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

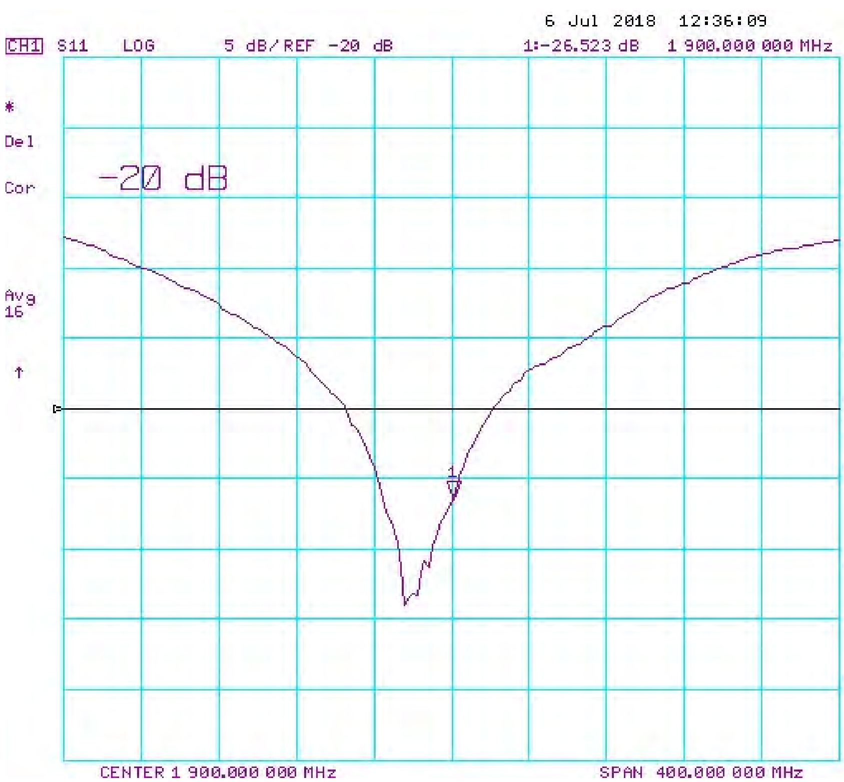
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/8/2016	7/6/2018	1.192	3.93	4.090	4.07%	2.05	2.12	3.41%	52.1	49.8	2.3	5.3	4.7	0.6	-25.1	-26.5	-5.60%	PASS

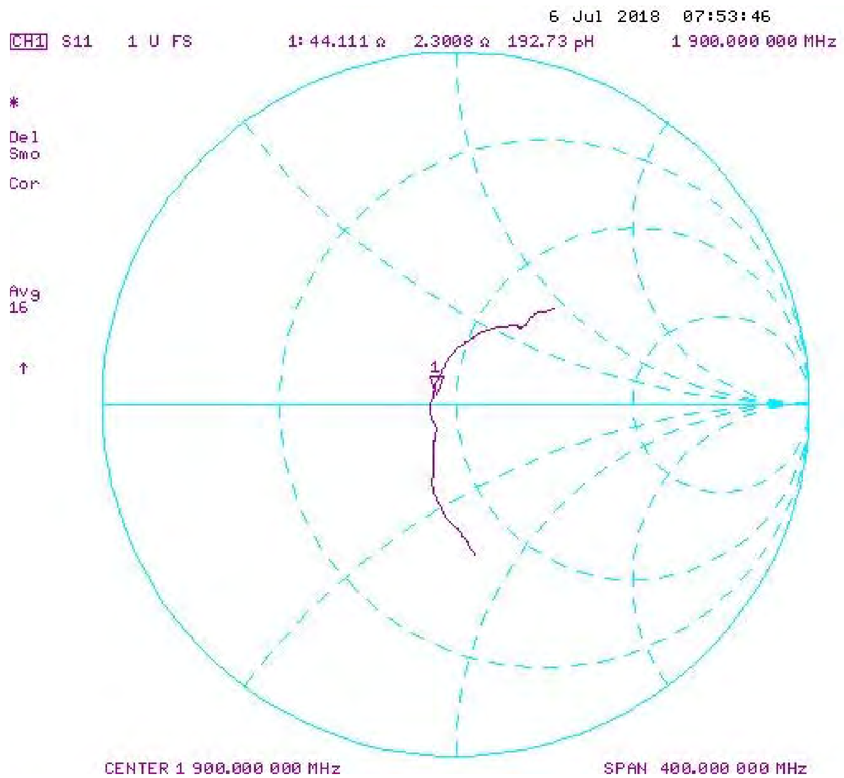
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/8/2017	7/6/2018	1.192	3.91	4.110	5.12%	2.07	2.09	0.97%	47.4	44.1	3.3	6.8	2.3	4.5	-22.6	-23.5	-4.00%	PASS

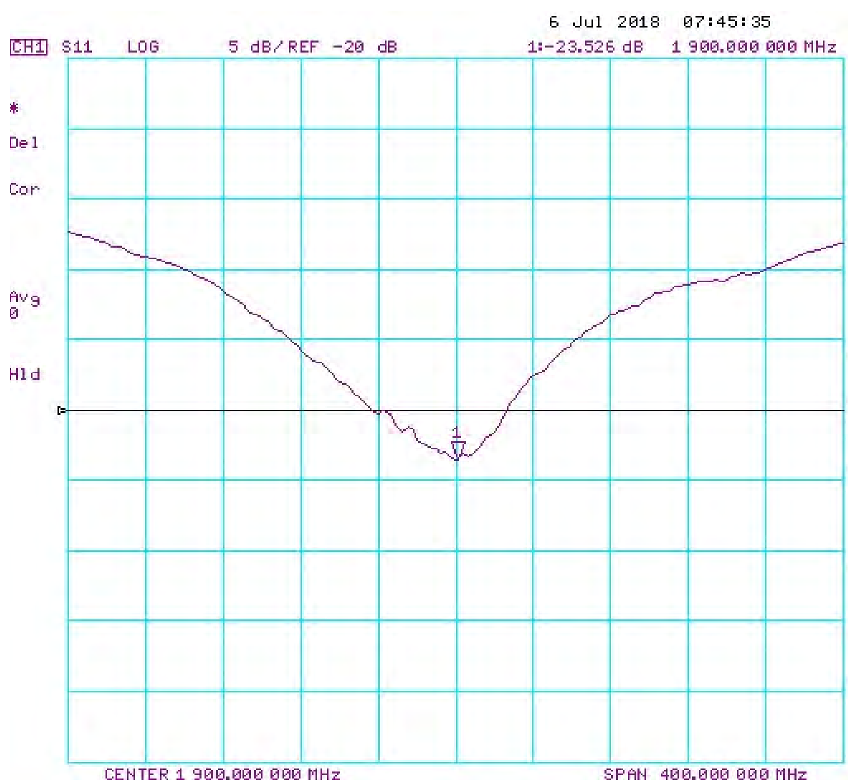
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Object:	**Date Issued:**	Page 4 of 4
D1900V2 – SN: 5d080	07/06/2018	

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-719_Aug17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D2450V2 - SN:719

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: August 17, 2017

PM ✓ 8/27/17
Extended BN 7/19/2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-May-17 (No. EX3-7349_May17)	May-18
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: August 17, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.9 ± 6 %	2.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**50.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.7 Ω + 7.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.4 Ω + 8.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.8 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.150 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 10, 2002

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 17.08.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

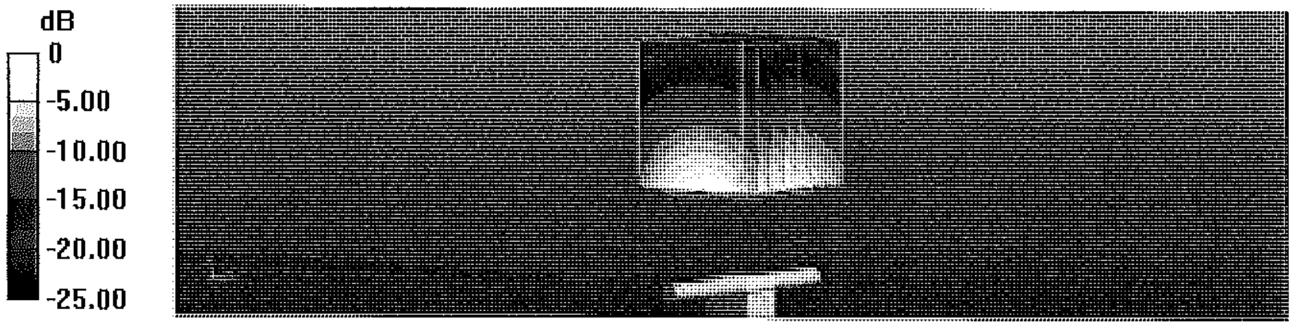
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 37.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.12, 8.12, 8.12); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

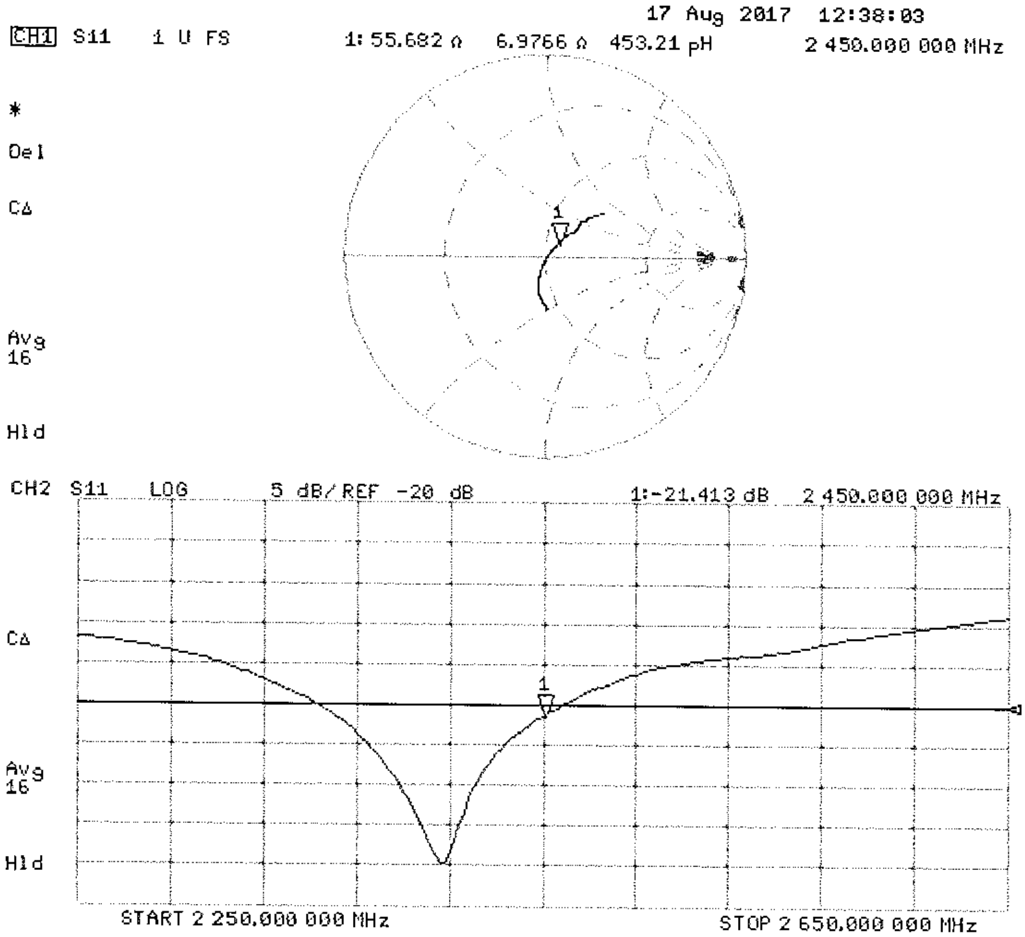
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 112.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.6 W/kg



0 dB = 21.6 W/kg = 13.34 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 17.08.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

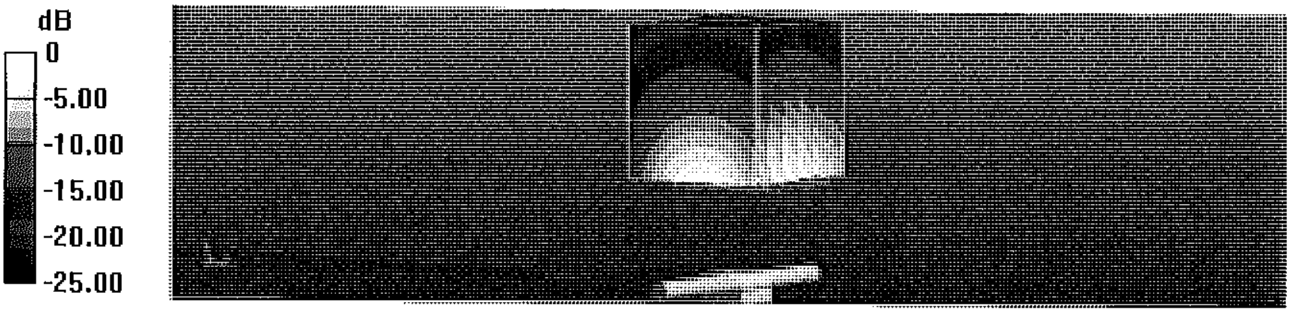
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.03 S/m; ε_r = 51.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

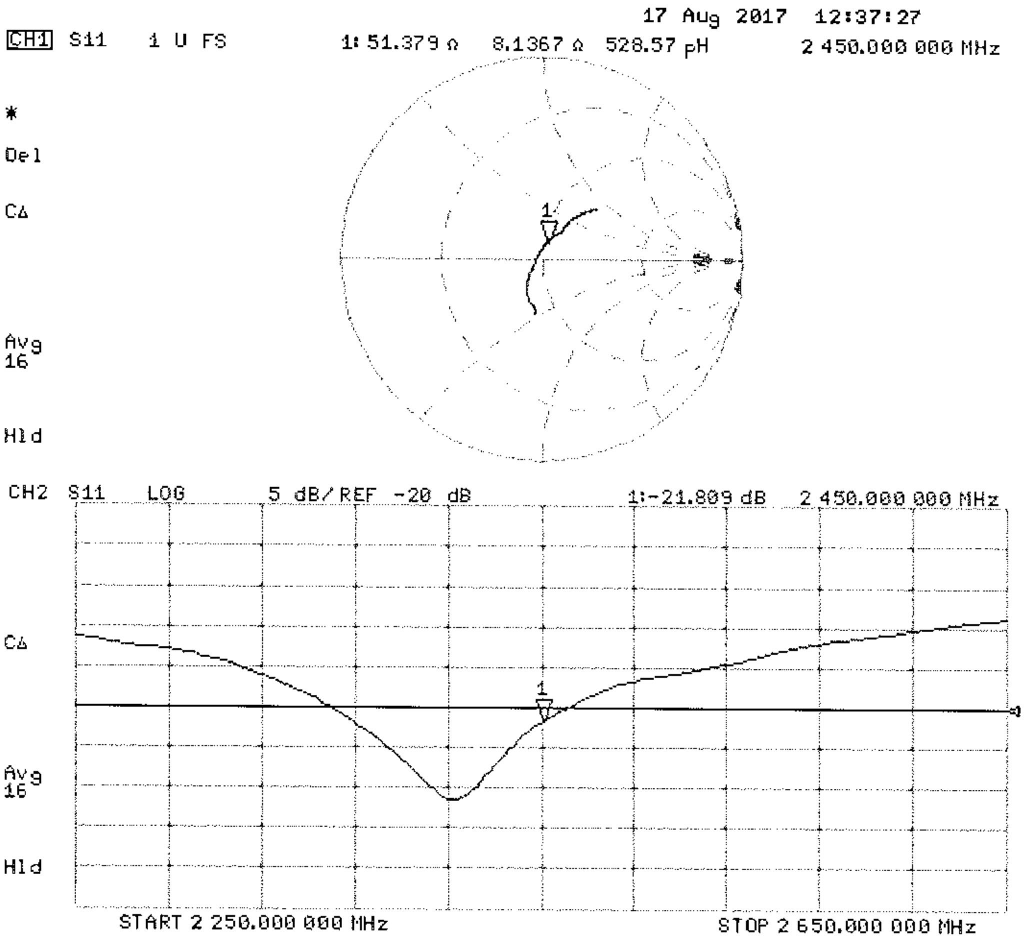
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg



0 dB = 19.8 W/kg = 12.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D2450V2 – SN: 719
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	07/18/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 2450 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/7/2018	Annual	3/7/2019	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/9/2017	Annual	8/9/2018	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/13/2018	Annual	3/13/2019	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	8/14/2017	Annual	8/14/2018	3332

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

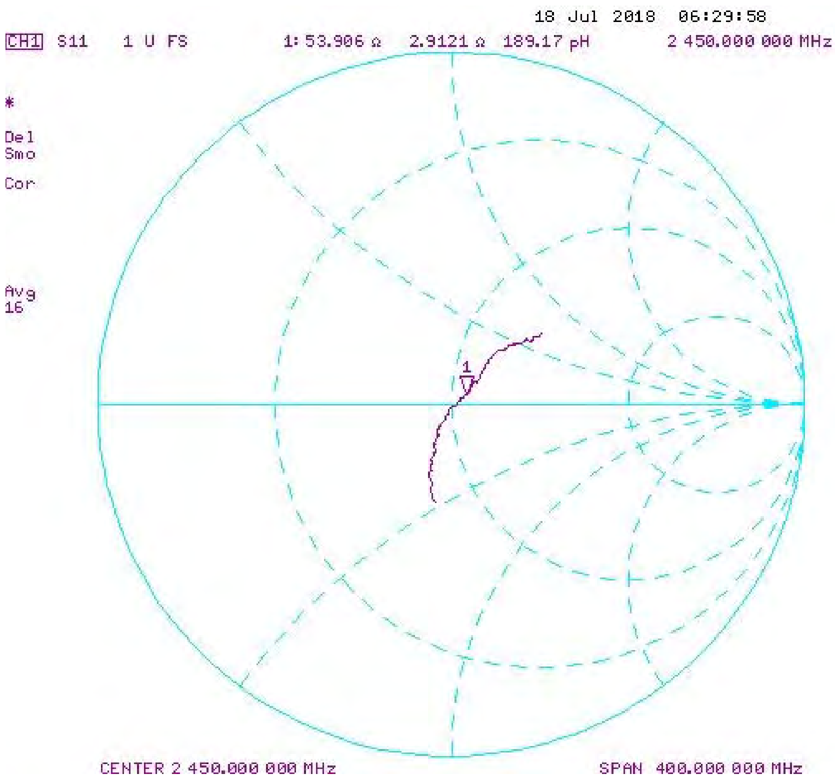
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

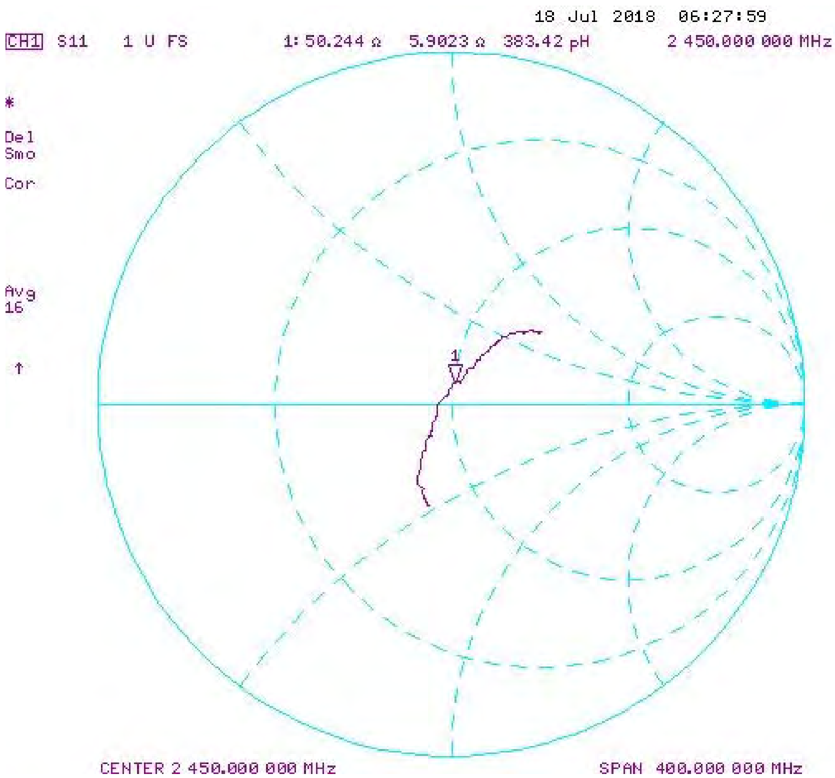
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/17/2017	7/18/2018	1.150	5.19	5.46	5.20%	2.43	2.51	3.29%	55.7	53.9	1.8	7.0	2.9	4.1	-21.4	-25.4	-18.70%	PASS

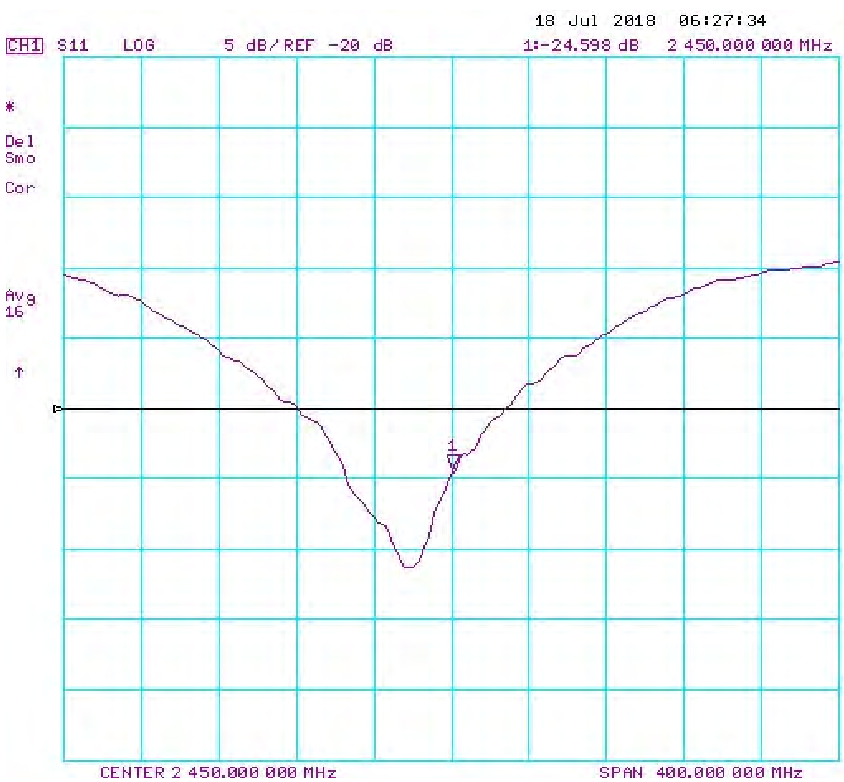
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/17/2017	7/18/2018	1.150	5.01	5.19	3.59%	2.37	2.38	0.42%	51.4	50.2	1.2	8.1	5.9	2.2	-21.8	-24.6	-12.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2450V2-797_Sep17

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN:797
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	September 11, 2017

SC ✓ 10/03/2017

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-May-17 (No. EX3-7349_May17)	May-18
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 11, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.9 ± 6 %	2.04 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω + 7.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.7 Ω + 9.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 20.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.152 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.09.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

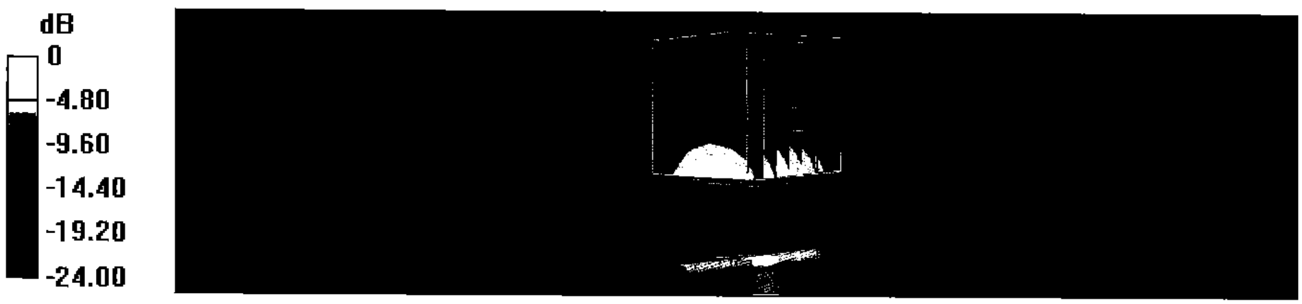
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 37.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.12, 8.12, 8.12); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

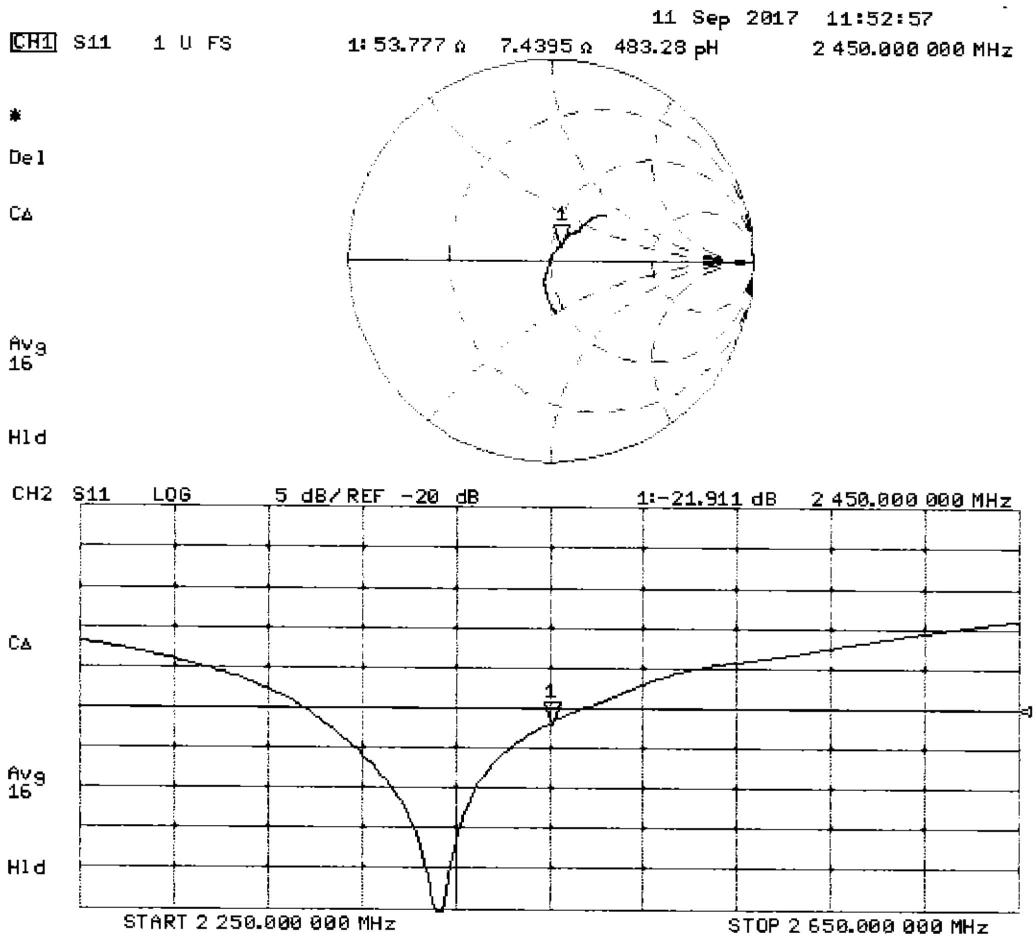
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 113.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.28 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.6 W/kg



0 dB = 21.6 W/kg = 13.34 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.09.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

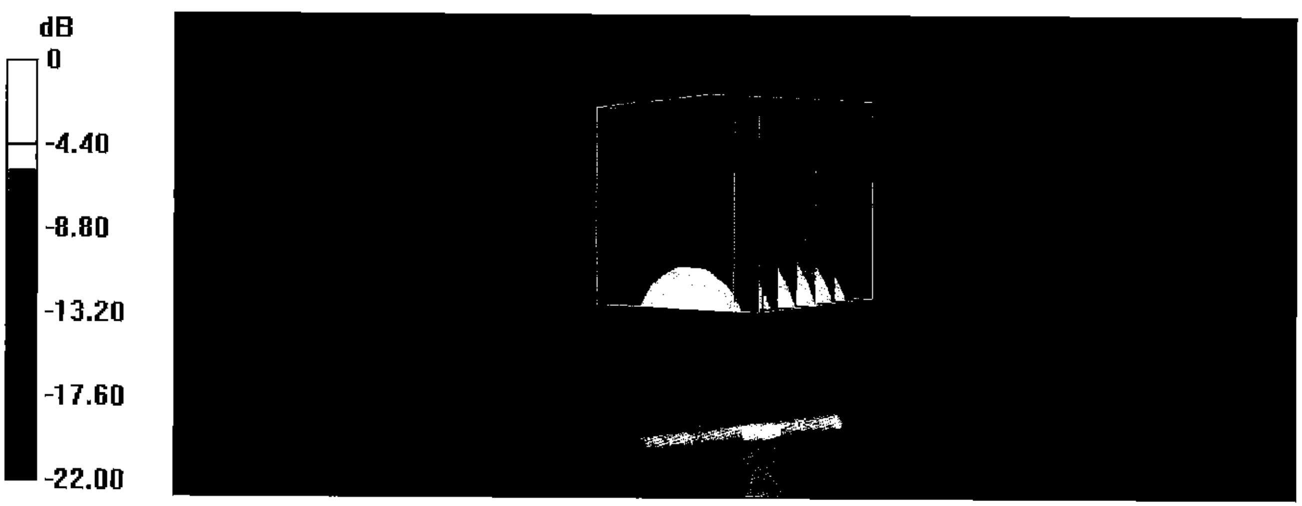
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.04 S/m; ε_r = 51.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

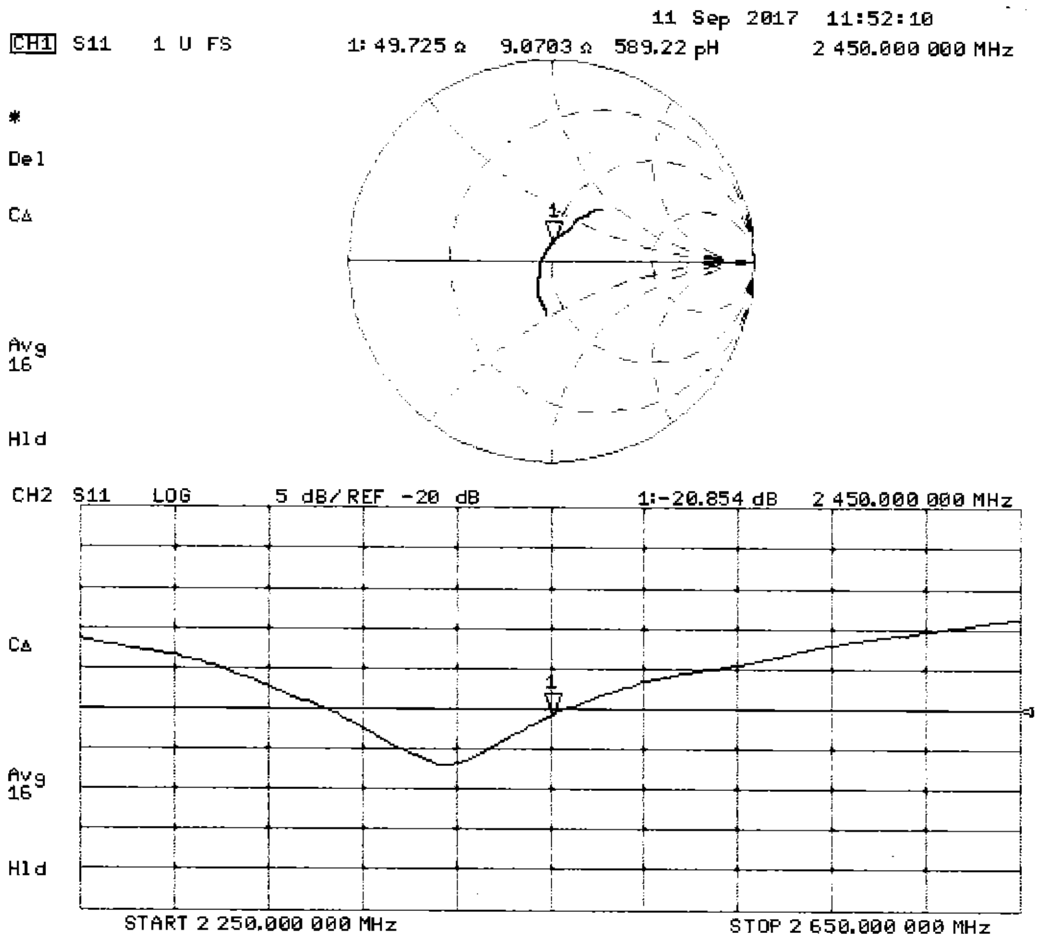
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 105.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.3 W/kg



0 dB = 20.3 W/kg = 13.07 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2600V2-1071_Sep16

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D2600V2 - SN:1071

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BN✓ 09-28-2016 Extended 9/2017 SC✓

Calibration date: September 13, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.